



**NOTICE AND AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL
TUESDAY, JUNE 18, 2024, 7:00 P.M.
REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING**

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas will hold a Regular Called City Council Meeting on Tuesday, June 18, 2024, beginning at 7:00 P.M., in the City Hall, City Council Chambers, located at 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas, 75154, as prescribed by Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Government Code Section §551.041, to consider and possibly take action on the following agenda items. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown in this meeting Notice and Agenda.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.127, on a regular, non-emergency basis, members may attend and participate in the meeting remotely by video conference. Should that occur, a quorum of the members, including the presiding officer, will be physically present at the location noted above on this Agenda.

This Notice and Meeting Agenda, and the Agenda Packet, are posted online at <https://www.glennheightstx.gov/129/Agendas-Minutes>.

This City Council Meeting will be live-streamed at <https://www.glennheightstx.gov/229/City-Council-Meeting-Videos>.

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

PUBLIC COMMENT

The public is invited to address City Council on any topic. Speakers should complete a Public Comment form and submit it to the City Secretary prior to the beginning of the meeting. The Texas Open Meetings Act prohibits City Council from discussing or taking action on issues not posted on the agenda; however, the Mayor, City Manager or designee may provide specific factual information, recite an existing policy, or schedule a discussion of the issue for possible placement on a future agenda. Speakers are limited to a maximum of three (3) minutes.

PROCLAMATIONS

- Juneteenth, June 19, 2024
- Alzheimer's and Brain Awareness Month, June 2024
- Small Cities Month, June 2024

EVENTS

- Mayor Sonja A. Brown's Town Hall Meeting, June 20, 2024, 6:30 P.M., Glenn

Heights Community Center, 1938-D South Hampton Road

- Mayor Sonja A. Brown's Vendor Fair, July 6, 2024, 10:00 A.M. - 2:00 P.M., City Center, 1938-C South Hampton Road
- Movies with the Mayor, July 6, 2024, 12:30 P.M., Glenn Heights Family Center, 1932 South Hampton Road

CONSENT AGENDA

Consent Agenda items are considered to be routine in nature and may be acted upon in one motion. Any item requiring additional discussion may be withdrawn from the Consent Agenda by the Mayor, a Council Member, or the City Manager, and acted upon separately.

1. Discuss and take action to approve the City Council Meeting Minutes of the May 7, 2024, City Council Work Session. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)
2. Discuss and take action to approve the City Council Meeting Minutes of the May 7, 2024, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)
3. Acknowledge receipt of the May 2024 Financial Reports. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)
4. Discuss and take action to approve Ordinance O-13-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, amending the appropriate sections of the Code of Ordinances to adopt the 2021 International Building Code, the 2021 International Residential Code, the 2021 International Plumbing Code, the 2021 International Mechanical Code, the 2023 National Electrical Code, the 2021 International Energy Conservation Code, the 2021 International Fuel Gas Code, the 2021 International Existing Building Code, the 2021 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, the 2021 International Fire Code, and the 2021 International Property Maintenance Code. (Second Reading) (Parviz Pourazizian, Director of Planning and Development Services)

AGENDA

1. Discuss and take action on Resolution R-14-24, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, authorizing and approving a new Rate Schedule (Schedule A) to the City's Solid Waste Collection Contract with Community Waste Disposal, LP, establishing new rates for solid waste collections within the City to be effective July 1, 2024. (Clifford Blackwell, City Manager)
2. Discuss and take action on Ordinance O-14-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, amending **Article A4.000 ("Food Service Fees")** and **Article A12.000 ("Parks and Recreation")** of Appendix A, the City's Master Fee Schedule, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Glenn Heights, Texas, to adopt new fees for Mobile Food Vendors and Park Rentals, Special Events, Vendors' Fees and related items. (Second Reading) (Clifford Blackwell, City Manager)
3. Discussion to receive input from City Council regarding Fiscal Year 2023-2024 fourth quarter Community Engagement Events. (Clifford Blackwell, City Manager)

DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS

1. Keith Moore, Deputy City Manager
 - A. All Abilities Park update.
2. Parviz Pourazizian, Director of Planning & Development Services
 - A. Project status update: Top of the Hills infrastructure improvement.

ADJOURNMENT

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, If you are a person with a disability and require information or materials in an appropriate alternative format; or if you require any other accommodations, please contact the City Secretary at least 48 hours in advance of the event at 972-223-1690 ext. 125 or email brandi.brown@glennheightstx.gov. Advance notification within this guideline will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility.

I, Brandi Brown, City Secretary, do hereby certify that the above Meeting Notice and Agenda was posted in a place convenient to the Public at Glenn Heights City Hall, 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas by **6:00 P.M.** on Friday, June 14, 2024.

Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council reserves the right to consult in closed session with its attorney at any time during the course of this meeting and to receive legal advice regarding any item listed on this agenda.

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

PROCLAMATION



Office of the Mayor • City of Glenn Heights

Juneteenth
June 19, 2024

WHEREAS, on June 19, 1865, nearly nine decades after our Nation's founding, and more than 2 years after President Lincoln signed the Emancipation Proclamation, enslaved Americans in Galveston, Texas, finally received word that they were free from bondage. As those who were formerly enslaved were recognized for the first time as citizens, Black Americans came to commemorate Juneteenth with celebrations across the country, building new lives and a new tradition that we honor today. In its celebration of freedom, Juneteenth is a day that should be recognized by all Americans; and

WHEREAS, Juneteenth is a day of profound weight and power. A day in which we remember the moral stain and terrible toll of slavery on our country, which resulted in a long legacy of systemic racism, inequality, and inhumanity, but it is a day that also reminds us of our incredible capacity to heal, hope, and emerge from our darkest moments with purpose and resolve; and

WHEREAS on Juneteenth, we recommit ourselves to the work of equity, equality, and justice, and we celebrate the centuries of struggle, courage, and hope that have brought us to this time of progress and possibility. That work has been led throughout our history by abolitionists and educators, civil rights advocates and lawyers, courageous activists and trade unionists, public officials, and everyday Americans who have helped make real the ideals of our founding documents for all.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Sonja A. Brown, Mayor of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, do hereby proclaim June 19, 2024, as **Juneteenth Day of Observance**. I call upon all residents to acknowledge and celebrate the end of the Civil War and the emancipation of Black Americans and commit together to eradicate systemic racism that still undermines our founding ideals and collective prosperity.

Psalm 30 proclaims that "weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning." Juneteenth marks both the long, hard night of slavery and discrimination, and the promise of a brighter morning to come. Juneteenth not only commemorates the past, but calls us to take action today. I ask that our great community recommit itself to laying the roots of real and lasting change, so that we can become the extraordinary country that was promised to all Americans.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of June in the year of our Lord two thousand twenty-four.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor
Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas

PROCLAMATION



Office of the Mayor • City of Glenn Heights



Alzheimer's and Brain Awareness Month June 2024

WHEREAS, every 65 seconds an individual develops Alzheimer's disease - the most common form of dementia, which is a brain condition that affects parts of the brain that control thought, memory, and language; and

WHEREAS, June 2024 is Brain and Alzheimer's Awareness Month. This month, we take the time to recognize a disease that affects more than 6 million Americans, and to help raise awareness about the disease, as well as show support for the millions of people worldwide living with Alzheimer's or another form of dementia. It's also a time to recognize caregivers for the support they provide to those living with Alzheimer's and other forms of dementia; and

WHEREAS, although everyone's brain changes as they age, it's important to understand that Alzheimer's disease is not a normal part of aging. Memory loss is typically one of the first warning signs of Alzheimer's disease, but occasionally forgetting words or names does not mean a person has Alzheimer's. It is important to recognize the signs that someone in the early stages of Alzheimer's disease may experience in addition to memory problems, including:

- Getting lost in familiar places
- Having trouble handling money and paying bills
- Repeating questions
- Taking longer to complete normal daily tasks
- Displaying poor judgment
- Losing things or misplacing them in odd places; and
- Displaying mood and personality changes; and

WHEREAS, in taking a proactive approach to brain health and donating our time and energy to

this cause, we can accelerate global research, drive risk reduction and early detection, and maximize quality care and support.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Sonja A. Brown, Mayor of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, do hereby proclaim June 2024 as **Alzheimer's and Brain Awareness Month** in the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, and I urge all citizens to recognize the contributions of the Alzheimer's Association in fighting against this disease. I also encourage all residents to visit act.alz.org to learn more about the Alzheimer's Association's "The Longest Day" Campaign - on June 20th, the summer solstice, people from across the world will fight the darkness of Alzheimer's through a fundraising activity of their choice – the day with the most light is the day we fight!

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of June in the year of our Lord two thousand twenty-four.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor
Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas



Small Cities Month June 2024

WHEREAS, small cities and towns under 50,000 population are the home to millions of Americans and constitute the vast majority of municipalities across the United States; and

WHEREAS, small cities and towns strive to strengthen their communities through the provision of services and programs to improve the quality of life for all citizens; and

WHEREAS, the federal government is an essential partner in the success of small cities and towns, and must be encouraged to continue to support programs and legislation that strengthen small communities; and

WHEREAS, state governments are partners in the success of small cities and towns, and must be encouraged to continue to support key programs and legislation that strengthen communities; and

WHEREAS, organizations, businesses, and citizens are partners in the success of small cities and towns, and must be encouraged to continue to grow their efforts to make small communities a viable choice for people to live in; and

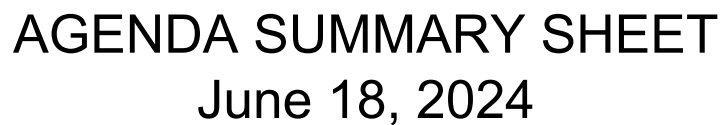
WHEREAS, during these challenging economic times, the need for a renewed intergovernmental partnership to support essential public services is more important than ever to ensure the safety and growth of small town America; and

WHEREAS, the National League of Cities President and the Small Cities Council of the National League of Cities have declared June 2024 as Small Cities Month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Sonja A. Brown, Mayor of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, do hereby proclaim June 2024 as **Small Cities Month** in the City of Glenn Heights, and with the NLC, I encourage President Biden, Congress, state governments, organizations, businesses, and all citizens to recognize this occasion, and to work together this month and throughout the year to invest in small cities and towns to better the lives of all citizens.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of June in the year of our Lord two thousand twenty-four.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor
Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas



Discuss and take action to approve the City Council Meeting Minutes of the May 7, 2024, City Council Work Session. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)

[illegible]

**MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF
THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS**

MAY 7, 2024

STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND ELLIS *

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS *

On the 7th day of May 2024, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, met in a Work Session in the City Hall, City Council Chambers, located at 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas, 75154, with the following members present:

CITY COUNCIL:

Sonja A. Brown	*	Mayor
Sherron Mosley	*	Council Member, Place 1
Travis Bruton*	*	Council Member, Place 3
Laymon Lightfoot	*	Council Member, Place 5
Cornel Benford II	*	Council Member, Place 6

*Council Member Travis Bruton arrived at 6:48 P.M.

STAFF:

Clifford Blackwell	*	City Manager
Keith Moore	*	Deputy City Manager
Brandi Brown	*	City Secretary
Barrett Albright	*	Parks & Recreation Superintendent
Nick Bristow	*	Chief of Police
Kathi Morgan	*	IT Administrator
Jaynice Porter-Brathwaite	*	Human Resources Director
Parviz Pourazizian	*	Director of Planning & Development Services
Sherry Roberts	*	Finance Director
Andrew Waits	*	Utility Superintendent
Nick Williams	*	Fire Chief

CONSULTANT:

Lan'Tiqua M. Burks	*	City Attorney's Office
--------------------	---	------------------------

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sonja A. Brown called the City Council Meeting to order at 6:32 P.M., with a quorum of the City Council present.

AGENDA

1. Overview of services provided by United MegaCare, Inc.

Council Member Sherron Mosley introduced this item.

Representatives from United MegaCare, Inc, including Tiffany Brinkley, Community Impact Director; Deanna Madrid, Community Outreach Director; Noemi Sixtos-Medina, Program Coordinator; Pearl Rivers, Project Coordinator; Patrice Greer, Program Coordinator; and Brandon Getachew, Inventory Warehouse Coordinator, completed a presentation regarding their organization, areas of focus, programs, community outreach efforts, and upcoming events.

Ms. Brinkley answered Council's questions related to what assistance the City could provide and how often their organization meets for upcoming endeavors.

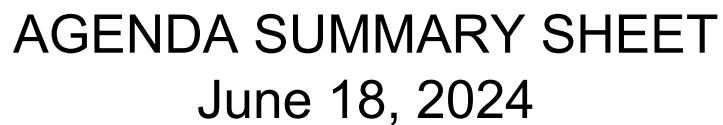
ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Sonja A. Brown adjourned the meeting at 6:58 P.M.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

Attest:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary
Passed and approved on the 18th day of June 2024



Discuss and take action to approve the City Council Meeting Minutes of the May 7, 2024, City Council Meeting. (Brandi Brown, City Secretary)

[illegible]

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

MAY 7, 2024

STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND ELLIS *

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS *

On the 7th day of May 2024, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, met in a Regular City Council Meeting in the City Hall, City Council Chambers, located at 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas, 75154, with the following members present:

CITY COUNCIL:

Sonja A. Brown	*	Mayor
Harry A. Garrett	*	Mayor Pro Tem, Place 2
Sherron Mosley	*	Council Member, Place 1
Travis Bruton	*	Council Member, Place 3
Stephanne Hale	*	Council Member, Place 4
Laymon Lightfoot	*	Council Member, Place 5
Cornel Benford II	*	Council Member, Place 6

STAFF:

Clifford Blackwell	*	City Manager
Keith Moore	*	Deputy City Manager
Brandi Brown	*	City Secretary
Barrett Albright	*	Parks & Recreation Superintendent
Nick Bristow	*	Chief of Police
Kathi Morgan	*	IT Administrator
Jaynice Porter-Brathwaite	*	Human Resources Director
Parviz Pourazizian	*	Director of Planning & Development Services
SherryRoberts	*	Finance Director
Andrew Waits	*	Utility Superintendent
Nicholas Williams	*	Fire Chief

CONSULTANT:

Lan'Tiqua M. Burks * City Attorney's Office

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sonja A. Brown called the City Council Meeting to order at 7:03 P.M., with a quorum of the City Council present.

INVOCATION

Mayor Pro Tem Harry A. Garrett delivered the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Sonja A. Brown led the assembly in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

- Carolyn Kelly – address on file: thanked Public Safety for their participation in her community's Block Party and discussed an issue with her Utility Bill.

RECOGNITIONS

Nicholas Williams, Fire Chief, awarded the Medal of Merit to the following:

- Captain Justin Rudd
- Engineer Sean Kelly
- Firefighter Joshua Lascano
- Firefighter Ryan Bysak
- Firefighter Seth Reece
- Paramedic Specialist Robert Kennedy, III

PROCLAMATIONS

Mayor Sonja A. Brown read the following Proclamations:

- International Firefighters' Day, May 4, 2024
- National Teacher Appreciation Week, May 6-10, 2024
- National Nurses Week, May 6-12, 2024
- National Police Week, May 12-18, 2024

Council Member Travis Bruton read the following Proclamation:

- National League of Cities (NLC) – Commemorating 100 Years of Strengthening Cities and recognizing National Cities, Towns and Villages Month

EVENTS

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the following Events:

- Glenn Heights Connect, May 10, 2024, 5:30 P.M. - 7:00 P.M., Villages at Charleston, intersection of North Anson Road and Charleston Boulevard
- Glenn Heights Connect, May 24, 2024, 5:30 P.M. - 7:00 P.M., Meadow Creek Estates, intersection of Mourning Dove Drive and Blue Quail Run
- Dallas Symphony Orchestra Parks Concert, May 25, 2024, 8:15 P.M., Glenn Heights City Center, 1938-C South Hampton Road, Glenn Heights, Texas

Mayor Sonja A. Brown moved the Departmental Reports prior to the Agenda items listed.

DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS

1. Jaynice Porter-Brathwaite, Human Resources Director, provided an overview of the City's upcoming Compensation Study.
2. Andrew Waits, Public Works Superintendent, provided an overview of the City-Wide Clean-Up that occurred April 13, 2024, and answered Council's questions related to street sweeping, code enforcement, and various building repairs.

AGENDA

1. Public Hearing to receive testimony regarding Ordinance O-05-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, providing for the adoption of a new Comprehensive Plan for the City of Glenn Heights, replacing the Comprehensive Plan 2023, to provide for goals and objectives for the responsible and orderly growth of the city, containing provisions on land use, transportation and public facilities, and establishing guidelines for zoning and coordination of development regulations.

Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to open the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was opened at 7:39 P.M.

Hearing no testimony, Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to close the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was closed at 7:39 P.M.

2. Discuss and first reading of Ordinance O-05-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, providing for the adoption of a new Comprehensive Plan for the City of Glenn Heights, replacing the Comprehensive Plan 2023, to provide for goals and objectives for the responsible and orderly growth of the city, containing provisions on land use, transportation and public facilities, and establishing guidelines for zoning and coordination of development regulations.

Parviz Pourazizian, Director of Planning and Development Services, introduced this item.

Rick Leisner, AICP, PLA, Principal, with Norris Design, completed a presentation regarding plan factors, citizen input, and future land use.

3. Public Hearing to receive testimony regarding Ordinance O-06-24, an Ordinance of

the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, regarding a change in zoning request by Santiago Martinez, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, Plan and Map of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, as amended by granting a change in zoning for an approximately 0.892 acre tract of land, described and depicted in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, situated in the Abraham Hart Survey, Abstract No. 563, Dallas County, Texas and being all of Lot 1, Block 1, Cannon Addition, an addition to the City of Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas according to the plat thereof recorded in county clerk instrument 201400100244, said tract conveyed unto Jacob Cannon by deed recorded in Instrument No. 201200363927 Dallas County Texas and being commonly known as 925 W. Bear Creek Road, Glenn Heights, Texas from Single-Family Residential-1 (SF-1) to Single-Family Residential-2 (SF-2).

Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to open the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was opened at 7:57 P.M.

Hearing no testimony, Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to close the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was closed at 7:57 P.M.

4. Discuss and first reading of Ordinance O-06-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, regarding a change in zoning request by Santiago Martinez, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, Plan and Map of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, as amended by granting a change in zoning for an approximately 0.892 acre tract of land, described and depicted in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, situated in the Abraham Hart Survey, Abstract No. 563, Dallas County, Texas and being all of Lot 1, Block 1, Cannon Addition, an addition to the City of Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas according to the plat thereof recorded in county clerk instrument 201400100244, said tract conveyed unto Jacob Cannon by deed recorded in Instrument No. 201200363927 Dallas County Texas and being commonly known as 925 W. Bear Creek Road, Glenn Heights, Texas from Single-Family Residential-1 (SF-1) to Single-Family Residential-2 (SF-2).

Parviz Pourazizian, Director of Planning and Development Services, introduced this item and completed a presentation regarding the zoning request change and provided a Staff recommendation. Santiago Martinez discussed the same.

Mr. Pourazizian answered Council's questions related to City owned Rights of Way.

5. Public Hearing to receive testimony regarding Ordinance O-07-24, an Ordinance of

the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, regarding a request by Farrukh Azim, on behalf of Shamrock Angel, LLC amending the City of Glenn Heights Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, Plan and Zoning Map, as previously amended, by amending the zoning of a 111.606± tract of land situated in the William Rawlings Survey, Abstract No. 1205 in the City of Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas, and being all of a tract of land described in Instrument No. 20070138404 and Instrument No. 201600127111, both of the official public records of Dallas County, Texas, generally located at the southeastern corner of the intersection of W. Bear Creek Road and S. Westmoreland Road in the City of Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas, the tract being more particularly described and depicted in Exhibit "A" hereto (the "property"), from Planned Development-6 (DP-6), Retail (R), Multi-Family (MF), and Single-Family Residential-1 (SF-1) to Planned Development-27 (PD-27) for Mixed Use Single-Family Residential (Base Single-Family Residential-3), Townhome and Multi-Family, providing for the approval of the development regulations for the property attached hereto as Exhibit "B", and providing for approval of the concept plan attached hereto as Exhibit "C".

Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to open the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was opened at 8:07 P.M.

Hearing no testimony, Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to close the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was closed at 8:07 P.M.

6. Discuss and first reading of Ordinance O-07-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, regarding a request by Farrukh Azim, on behalf of Shamrock Angel, LLC amending the City of Glenn Heights Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, Plan and Zoning Map, as previously amended, by amending the zoning of a 111.606± tract of land situated in the William Rawlings Survey, Abstract No. 1205 in the City of Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas, and being all of a tract of land described in Instrument No. 20070138404 and Instrument No. 201600127111, both of the official public records of Dallas County, Texas, generally located at the southeastern corner of the intersection of W. Bear Creek Road and S. Westmoreland Road in the City of Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas, the tract being more particularly described and depicted in Exhibit "A" hereto (the "property"), from Planned Development-6 (DP-6), Retail (R), Multi-Family (MF), and Single-Family Residential-1 (SF-1) to Planned Development-27 (PD-27) for Mixed Use Single-Family Residential (Base Single-Family Residential-3), Townhome and Multi-

Family, providing for the approval of the development regulations for the property attached hereto as Exhibit “B”, and providing for approval of the concept plan attached hereto as Exhibit “C”.

Parviz Pourazizian, Director of Planning and Development Services, introduced this item and completed a presentation regarding the rezoning request, site location, the planned development and land use, and the proposed district standards, concept plans, and elevations. He also provided a Staff recommendation.

Farrukh Azim, Engineer, Shamrock Angel, LLC, completed a presentation regarding the rezoning request, development concept plan, and land use allocation.

Mr. Pourazizian and Mr. Azim answered Council’s questions related to land acquisition, park and open space ownership, additional development amenities, retention ponds and walking trails, traffic signals, infrastructure and community capacity, and development timeframes.

7. Public Hearing to receive testimony regarding Ordinance O-08-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, regarding a request by Patrick McIntyre on behalf of Stewart Farms amending the zoning ordinance and map of the City of Glenn Heights, as heretofore amended, by granting a change in zoning for an approximate 96.9 acre parcel of land from Single Family Residential-3 (“SF-3”) to planned development (“PD-001-24”) to allow for the development of the Stewart Farms Subdivision allowing for residential uses with a base zoning of Single Family Residential-3 (“SF-3”) and Commercial uses (“C”), said property being comprised of two tracts located in the Elias R. Parks Survey, Abstract No. 1131, City of Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas and being more particularly described in Exhibit “1” attached hereto (the “property”), providing for the approval of the development regulations for the property attached hereto as Exhibit “2”, and providing for approval of the concept plan attached hereto as Exhibit “3”.

Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to open the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was opened at 8:34 P.M.

Hearing no testimony, Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to close the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was closed at 8:34 P.M.

8. Discuss and first reading of Ordinance O-08-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, regarding a request by Patrick McIntyre on behalf of Stewart Farms amending the zoning ordinance and map of the City of Glenn Heights, as heretofore amended, by granting a change in zoning for an approximate 96.9 acre parcel of land from Single Family Residential-3 ("SF-3") to planned development ("PD-001-24") to allow for the development of the Stewart Farms Subdivision allowing for residential uses with a base zoning of Single Family Residential-3 ("SF-3") and Commercial uses ("C"), said property being comprised of two tracts located in the Elias R. Parks Survey, Abstract No. 1131, City of Glenn Heights, Dallas County, Texas and being more particularly described in Exhibit "1" attached hereto (the "property"), providing for the approval of the development regulations for the property attached hereto as Exhibit "2", and providing for approval of the concept plan attached hereto as Exhibit "3".

Parviz Pourazizian, Director of Planning and Development Services, introduced this item and completed a presentation regarding the rezoning request, site location, planned development, land use, and the proposed concept plans. He also provided a Staff recommendation.

Daniel Satsky, Applicant, Starlight Homes, completed a presentation regarding Starlight Homes, their existing communities in Glenn Heights, and features for the new proposed community.

Mr. Pourazizian and Mr. Satsky answered Council's questions related to community amenities, the community location, development timeframes, infrastructure and community capacity, and the possible need to increase Public Safety staffing.

9. Public hearing to receive testimony regarding Ordinance O-09-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, adopting Standards of Care for Summer Youth Programs.

Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to open the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was opened at 8:53 P.M.

Hearing no testimony, Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to close the Public Hearing. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown announced the Public Hearing was closed at 8:54 P.M.

10. Discuss and first reading of Ordinance O-09-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, adopting Standards of Care for Summer Youth Programs.

Barrett Albright, Parks & Recreation Superintendent, discussed why a Standards of Care is required and answered Council's questions related to maximum age of camp participants and fees.

11. Discuss and take action on Resolution R-08-24, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas authorizing County of Dallas to resell tax foreclosed properties by public or private sale, to the highest qualified purchaser, as provided by Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, to wit: 1238 Willow Run Drive.

Clifford Blackwell, City Manager, introduced this item.

Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to approve Resolution R-08-24, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas authorizing County of Dallas to resell tax foreclosed properties by public or private sale, to the highest qualified purchaser, as provided by Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code, to wit: 1238 Willow Run Drive. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Travis Bruton made a motion to adjourn. Council Member Cornel Benford II made the second. The motion carried with the following record vote:

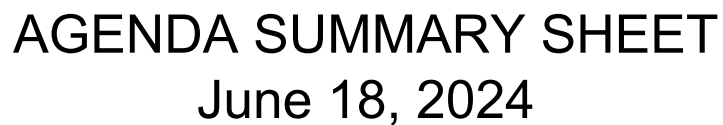
VOTE 7 Ayes – Brown, Garrett, Mosley, Bruton, Hale, Lightfoot, and Benford

Mayor Sonja A. Brown adjourned the meeting at 8:24 P.M.

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

Attest:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary
Passed and approved on the 21st day of April 2024



Acknowledge receipt of the May 2024 Financial Reports. (Sherry Roberts, Finance Director)

[illegible]

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS MAY 2024 FINANCIAL SUMMARY



SHERRY ROBERTS
FINANCE DIRECTOR
JUNE 18, 2024

Property Tax Comparison



Total Property Tax Budget: \$8,215,757

YTD Actual: \$7,885,355

YTD Budget Percentage: 96.0%

Sales Tax Comparison



Month of May 2024

Budget: \$101,570 Actual: **\$149,226**

MTD Difference v. Budget 46.9%

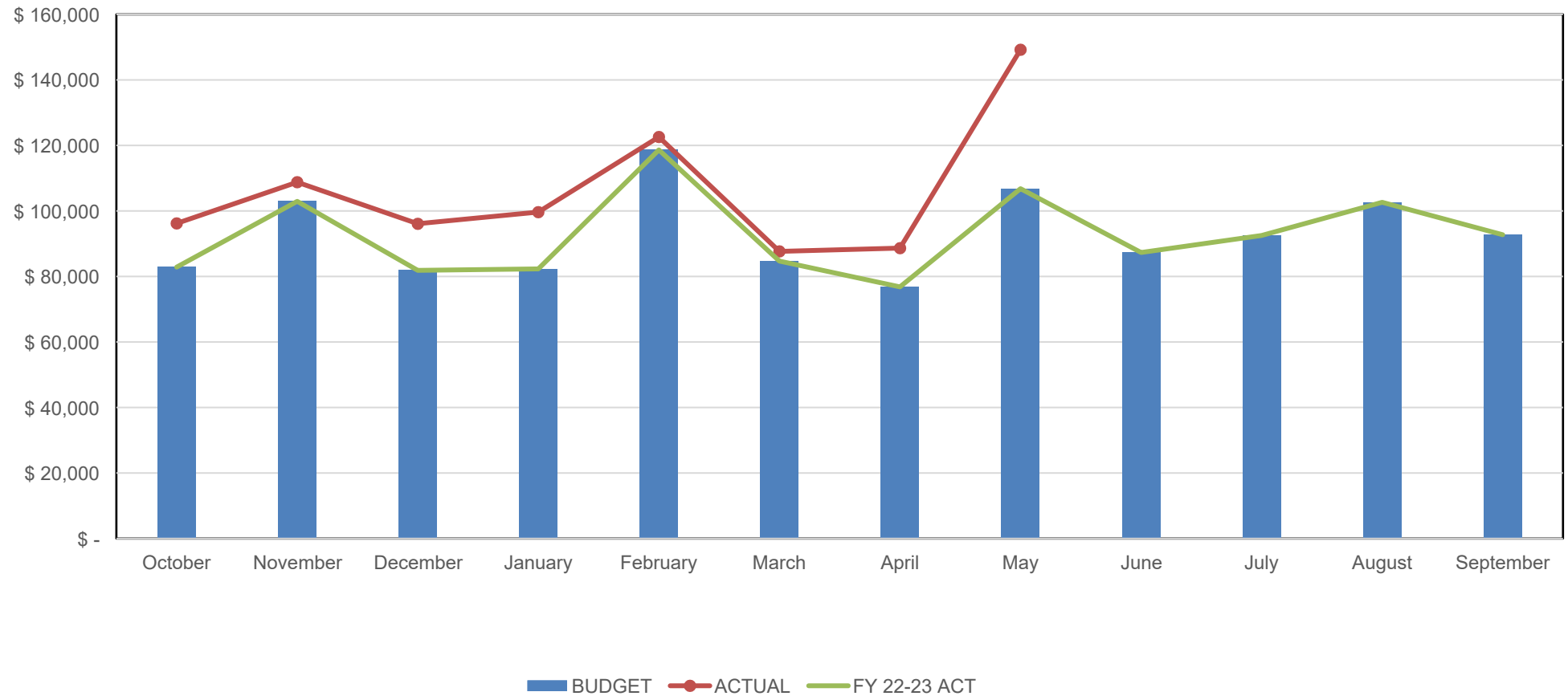
YTD

Budget: \$965,000

Actual: **\$849,124**

Budget Actual: **88.0%**

Comparison of Budgeted Sales Tax to Actual



General Fund Revenues



DEPARTMENT	BUDGET	YTD
PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 8,215,757	\$ 7,885,355
FRANCHISE FEES	596,500	420,938
SALES TAXES	965,000	849,124
CHARGE FOR SERVICES (TOWER RENTAL, SANITATION, ETC.)	1,502,000	1,094,144
PERMITS AND FEES	758,650	341,905
RECREATION	154,800	70,503
GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-
COURT FINES	247,000	150,865
INTEREST	150,000	278,680
MISCELLANEOUS	20,200	2,362
DONATION FROM GHHFC CO. DEV.	220,000	192,842
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 12,829,907	\$ 11,286,717

General Fund Expenditures



DEPARTMENT	BUDGET		YTD
CITY COUNCIL	\$	286,250	\$ 101,358
ADMINISTRATION		72,800	44,764
CITY MANAGER		585,927	370,466
CITY SECRETARY		242,074	147,220
HUMAN RESOURCES		333,487	185,933
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		525,749	355,524
FINANCE		431,929	288,326
MUNICIPAL COURT		160,014	104,465
FIRE		2,650,927	1,697,152
POLICE		3,568,570	2,303,156
STREETS		2,311,401	1,154,439
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		36,950	10,867
PLANNING		430,265	318,094
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT		319,482	126,109
SENIOR CENTER		-	-
GROUNDS MAINTENANCE		212,406	137,686
PARKS & RECREATION		523,325	253,254
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	12,691,556	\$ 7,598,813

General Fund Revenues/Expenditures



Budget YTD: 66.67%

Total **Revenues** Budgeted: \$12,829,907

YTD Actual: \$11,286,718

Budget Actual: **88.0%**

Total **Expenditures** Budgeted: \$12,691,556

YTD Actual: \$7,598,812

Budget Actual: **59.9%**

General Fund-Fund Balance Summary



General Fund	FY 2023 - 2024		FY 2022 - 2023	
	Budget	Actual/YTD	Budget	Actual/YTD
Beginning Fund Balance	\$9,293,673	\$9,293,673	\$9,604,211	\$9,604,211
Total Revenues	\$12,829,907	\$11,286,718	\$13,650,602	\$11,100,178
Total Expenditures	(12,691,556)	(7,598,812)	(11,564,985)	(6,331,920)
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp.	\$138,350	\$3,687,906	\$2,085,617	\$4,768,258
Other Financing Sources (Use)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Unemployment	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fund	-	-	(303,000)	-
Transfer to Fund 410 Capital	-	-	(679,180)	-
Transfer from GH Dev Co. & HFC	-	-	-	-
Transfer from 911 Wireless Fund	69,000	46,000	69,000	46,000
Transfer from Utility Fund	15,000	10,000	15,000	10,000
Charge for city-wide service	6,000	4,000	6,000	4,000
Transfer from Court Security	20,000	-	20,000	13,333
Transfers from Drainage Fund	15,775	10,517	15,775	10,517
Net Change	264,125	3,758,423	1,229,212	4,852,108
Ending Unassigned Fund Balance	\$9,557,798	\$13,052,096	\$10,833,423	\$14,456,319
Days in Reserve	275	417	342	635

Water & Sewer Fund Revenues/Expenditures



Budget YTD: 66.67%

Total *Revenues* Budgeted: \$9,620,760

YTD Actual: \$6,908,297

Budget Actual: 71.8%

Total *Expenditures* Budgeted: \$9,271,140

YTD Actual: \$4,777,449

Budget Actual: 51.5%

Water & Sewer Fund-Statement of Net Position Summary



Water Sewer Fund	Budget	Actual/YTD
Beginning Net Position	<u>\$3,751,373</u>	<u>\$3,751,373</u>
Total Revenues	\$9,620,760	\$6,908,297
Total Expenditures	<u>(9,271,140)</u>	<u>(4,777,449)</u>
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp.	<u>\$349,620</u>	<u>\$2,130,848</u>
Other Funding Sources (Use)	-	-
Debt Service Bond Payments	<u>(225,160)</u>	<u>(225,161)</u>
Net Change	124,460	1,905,687
Ending Unassigned Net Position	<u>\$3,875,833</u>	<u>\$5,657,060</u>
Days in Reserve	149	275

Drainage Fund Revenues/Expenditures



Budget YTD: 66.67%

Total **Revenues** Budgeted: \$471,420

YTD Actual: \$291,945

Budget Actual: **61.9%**

Total **Expenditures** Budgeted: \$738,373

YTD Actual: \$198,250

Budget Actual: **26.8%**

Drainage Fund - Statement of Net Position Summary



Drainage Fund	Budget	Actual/YTD
Beginning Net Position	<u>\$857,315</u>	<u>\$857,315</u>
Total Revenues	\$471,420	\$291,945
Total Expenditures	<u>(738,373)</u>	<u>(198,250)</u>
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp.	<u>(\$266,953)</u>	<u>\$93,694</u>
Other Funding Sources (Uses)		
Operating Transfers (Out)	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>(10,517)</u>
Net Change	<u>(566,953)</u>	<u>83,177</u>
Ending Unassigned Net Position	<u><u>\$290,362</u></u>	<u><u>\$940,492</u></u>
Days in Reserve	273	1,153

Other Funds Summary



<u>FUND</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>EXPEND</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>EXPEND</u>	<u>EST. FUND</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
200-COURT TECHNOLOGY	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 18,247
201 COURT SECURITY	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,258
205-E911 FUND	\$ 79,000	\$ 95,795	\$ 152,331
215-STREET IMPACT FEES	\$ 70,000	\$ 3,860	\$ 1,838,307
230-PARK FEES	\$ 715,000	\$ 2,012	\$ 1,526,461
250-OPERATING GRANTS FUND	\$ 1,680,000	\$ 17,089	\$ (49,735)
251-ARPA FUND	\$ 5,317,910	\$ 1,581,945	\$ 1,779,361
252-EPA COMMUNITY FUND	\$ 3,361,500	\$ -	\$ -
403-2016 GO BOND	\$ 3,550,000	\$ 54,229	\$ 4,057,925
410-RESERVED FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 2,653,560	\$ 2,585,676
505-WATER METER PROJECT	\$ -	\$ 1,850	\$ (1,850)
515-WATER SEWER IMPACT FUND	\$ 650,000	\$ 78,756	\$ 2,741,497

May 2024 Financial Summary



**GENERAL FUND
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MAY 31, 2024**

**Summary
Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual**

General Fund - Fund
Balance as of May 31,
2024 is ≈\$13,054,773

417 days of reserves
as of May 31, 2024

PROPERTY TAX REVENUE

Property Tax received for May - \$11,398.85 or .13% of the budget. May 2023 was .4 percent. The majority of this revenue comes in December every year.

SALES TAX REVENUE

Sales Tax received for May was \$149,268 or 15.5% of the budget. This is an increase of \$42,433 (≈39.7%) from May 2023.

INTEREST REVENUE

Interest received for May was \$32,014 or 21.3% of the budget. This is a decrease of \$1,210 (≈3.6%) from May 2023. While this is the first decrease, we are still trending at

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES (66.67% of FY)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>	\$ 12,829,907	\$ 431,663	\$ 11,285,276	88.0%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Property Tax :</u>	\$ 8,215,757	\$ 11,399	\$ 7,885,355	96.0%

Property taxes are due in January and become delinquent after January 31st.

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Sales Tax:</u>	\$ 965,000	\$ 149,269	\$ 849,124	88.0%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Grant Revenue</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>Franchise Fees:</u>	\$ 596,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 420,938	70.6%

Franchise fees are paid to the City annually, quarterly, and monthly depending on the type of franchise. Individual sources are listed below

Type	Pay Cycle	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Electric	Oncor pays annually; Hilco pays quarterly	285,000	-	182,679	64.1%
Telephone	AT&T pays annually; all others quarterly	12,500	-	2	0.0%
Gas	Atmos pays annually in March	80,000	-	129,091	161.4%
Cable	All pay quarterly	75,000	-	14,445	19.3%
Garbage	Pays quarterly on commercial roll offs	24,000	-	14,722	0.0%
Water/WW	Paid monthly	120,000	10,000	80,000	66.7%
TOTAL:		\$ 596,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 420,938	70.6%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Permits & Fees:	\$ 758,650	\$ 58,540	\$ 341,905	45.1%

Permits include Building Permits, garage sale permits, trade, and

	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
	100-44300-53-00000	Building Permit Fees	375,000	30,495	154,749	41.3%
	100-44301-53-00000	Miscellaneous Permits	40,000	1,762	18,455	46.1%
	100-44302-53-00000	Backflow and Irrigation Permits	25,000	780	13,390	53.6%
	100-44305-53-00000	Plan Review	175,000	16,588	85,397	48.8%
	100-44306-53-00000	Zoning Fees	5,000	-	6,622	132.4%
	100-44307-53-00000	Application Fees	250	-	-	0.0%
	100-44308-53-00000	Inspection Fee - Alcohol	-	-	-	0.0%
	100-44315-53-00000	Filing Fees Permit	650	-	-	0.0%
	100-44320-53-00000	Plats	6,000	-	2,085	34.8%
	100-44325-53-00000	Trade Permits	75,000	6,280	37,268	49.7%
	100-44330-53-00000	License Registration	20,000	1,800	9,800	49.0%
	100-44332-53-00000	Rental Registration	25,000	455	4,975	19.9%
	100-44335-53-00000	Food Service	11,000	610	8,960	81.5%
	100-44345-53-00000	Garage Sale Permits	750	(230)	205	27.3%
TOTAL:			\$ 758,650	\$ 58,540	341,905	45.1%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Charges for Services:	\$ 1,502,000	\$ 137,402	\$ 1,092,702	72.7%

Charges for services consists of tower rental, ambulance fees, sanitation fees, resource officer fees, and other miscellaneous charges. Individual resource officer fees, and other miscellaneous charges. Individual revenue sources are listed below:

	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
	100-44504-00-00000	Tower Rental	52,000	3,735	35,130	67.6%
	100-44502-30-00000	Ambulance	250,000	28,544	212,223	84.9%
	100-44514-32-00000	Police Reports	-	-	454	-
	100-44570-32-00000	Resource Officer	-	-	-	-
	100-44581-32-00000	Animal Services	-	-	2,515	-
	100-48801-32-00000	Seizure Revenue	-	-	2,678	-
	100-48811-32-00000	Animal Control Donations	-	-	425	-
	100-44582-32-00000	Wrecker	-	-	-	-
	100-44500-40-00000	Sanitation	1,200,000	105,122	839,277	69.9%
	TOTAL:		1,502,000	137,402	1,092,702	72.7%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Court Fines:	\$ 247,000	\$ 16,786	\$ 150,865	61.1%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Miscellaneous	\$ 390,200	\$ 32,014	\$ 473,884	121.4%

Miscellaneous revenue consists of all other revenues collected that are not listed above and consists of the following:

	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
	100-44800-00-00000	Interest Revenue	150,000	32,014	278,680	185.8%
	100-48802-00-00000	Auction Proceeds	20,000	-	-	0.0%
	100-48805-00-00000	Palladium Proceeds	220,000	-	192,842	87.7%
	100-48814-00-00000	Other (Misc)	-	-	1,326	0.0%
	100-48824-30-00000	Fire Inspections	200	-	-	0.0%
	100-48825-00-00000	TML Ins Reimbursement	-	-	1,036	0.0%
	TOTAL:		390,200	32,014	473,884	121.4%

			<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Recreation Charges for Services			\$ 154,800	\$ 16,255	\$ 70,504	45.5%
	Account #	Name	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
	100-44512-16-00000	Park Reservations	-	-	585.00	-
	100-44503-60-00000	Room Rental Fees	33,600	7,017.50	19,522.50	58.1%
	100-44505-60-00000	Gym Rental Fees	7,500	-	1,910.00	25.5%
	100-44506-60-00000	Membership Fees	45,000	6,967.51	32,425.41	72.1%
	100-44507-60-00000	Sponsorship Revenue	1,200	-	-	0.0%
	100-44508-60-00000	Comm Ctr POS Sales	500	-	-	0.0%
	100-44509-60-00000	Comm Ctr Day Passes	26,000	-	8,334.00	32.1%
	100-44510-60-00000	Athletic Leagues	5,000	-	-	0.0%
	100-44511-60-00000	Programs/ Classes	36,000	2,299.86	7,781.60	21.6%
	100-48814-60-00000	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	(30.00)	(55.00)	-
TOTAL:			154,800	16,255	70,504	45.5%

TOTAL REVENUES \$ 12,829,907 \$ 431,663 \$ 11,285,276 88.0%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>	\$ 12,691,556	\$ 770,038	\$ 7,598,812	59.9%

GENERAL FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FY 2023-24 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MAY 31, 2024

66.67%

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR							PRIOR FISCAL YEAR					
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			PROJECTED		BUDGET		FY ACTUAL			
	FY 2023-24		M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	FY 2023-24		FY 2022-23		FY 2022-23			
	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	May-24	May-24	% Budget	May-24	% Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D May-23	Y-T-D May-23	Difference	Y-T-D % Budget
Revenues:													
Property Tax	8,215,757		11,399	7,885,355	96.0%	5,477,171	66.7%	7,514,642	\$ 7,514,642	31,106	7,460,331	\$ 7,429,225	99.3%
Franchise Fees	596,500		10,000	420,938	70.6%	397,667	66.7%	573,250	573,250	29,559	545,910	\$ 516,350	95.2%
Sales Tax	965,000		149,269	849,124	88.0%	643,333	66.7%	915,000	915,000	106,836	737,234	\$ 630,398	80.6%
Charges for Service	1,502,000		137,402	1,094,144	72.8%	1,001,333	66.7%	1,508,050	1,508,250	156,857	1,029,493	\$ 872,636	68.3%
Interest	150,000		32,014	278,680	185.8%	100,000	66.7%	50,000	50,000	33,224	165,963	\$ 132,739	331.9%
Miscellaneous	20,200		-	2,362	11.7%	13,467	66.7%	3,700	2,000	6,782	127,460	\$ 120,678	6373.0%
Court Fines	247,000		16,786	150,865	61.1%	164,667	66.7%	467,000	468,500	14,790	165,572	\$ 150,781	35.3%
Permits & Fees	758,650		58,540	341,905	45.1%	505,767	66.7%	1,242,040	1,242,040	128,854	737,437	\$ 608,583	59.4%
Recreation	154,800		16,255	70,503	45.5%	103,200	66.7%	158,350	159,510	12,783	41,063	\$ 28,280	25.7%
Grants & Contributions	-		-	-	0.0%	-	-	218,570	218,570	21,440	89,716	\$ 68,276	41.0%
Donation (GHHFC Co. Dev.)	220,000		-	192,842	87.7%	146,667	66.7%	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	\$ -	0.0%
Total Revenues	\$ 12,829,907	\$ -	\$ 431,663	\$11,286,718	88.0%	\$ 8,553,271	66.7%	\$ 13,650,602	13,651,762	542,230	11,100,178	10,557,948	81.3%
Expenditures:													
01 - City Council	\$ 286,250		13,380	101,358	35.4%	190,833	66.7%	\$ 261,700	\$ 261,700	3,385	66,865	\$ 63,480	25.6%
10 - City Manager	585,927		37,660	370,466	63.2%	390,618	66.7%	519,580	519,580	32,887	283,611	\$ 190,104	39.2%
11 - Administration	72,800		2,958	44,764	61.5%	48,533	66.7%	63,500	63,500	3,346	26,438	\$ 250,723	446.6%
12 - City Secretary	242,074		13,546	147,220	60.8%	161,383	66.7%	263,870	263,870	13,576	203,680	\$ 190,104	77.2%
13 - Human Resources	333,487		22,207	185,933	55.8%	222,325	66.7%	355,960	355,960	16,917	256,347	\$ 239,429	72.0%
14 - IT	525,749		37,850	355,524	67.6%	350,499	66.7%	536,060	536,060	39,860	280,545	\$ 240,685	52.3%
16 - Community Engagement	319,482		8,428	126,109	39.5%	212,988	66.7%	272,790	272,790	8,460	85,019	\$ 76,559	31.2%
20 - Finance	431,929		16,587	288,326	66.8%	287,953	66.7%	487,240	487,240	19,755	383,360	\$ 363,606	78.7%
21 - Municipal Court	160,014		10,643	104,465	65.3%	106,676	66.7%	143,900	143,900	11,290	81,333	\$ 70,043	56.5%
30 - Fire	2,650,927		178,042	1,697,152	64.0%	1,767,285	66.7%	2,075,790	2,075,790	152,197	1,519,694	\$ 1,367,497	73.2%
32 - Police	3,568,570		202,611	2,303,156	64.5%	2,379,047	66.7%	3,321,885	3,321,885	201,080	1,678,553	\$ 1,477,473	50.5%
40 - Streets	2,311,401		159,999	1,154,439	49.9%	1,540,934	66.7%	1,859,460	1,859,460	137,234	850,690	\$ 713,456	45.7%
52 - Economic Development	36,950		-	10,867	-	24,633	66.7%	36,950	36,950	-	6,346	\$ 6,346	17.2%
53 - Planning	430,265		30,958	318,094	73.9%	286,843	66.7%	549,700	549,700	36,049	274,876	\$ 238,827	50.0%
60 - Parks and Recreation	523,325		25,152	253,254	48.4%	348,883	66.7%	415,130	415,130	30,184	177,682	\$ 147,498	42.8%
61 - Senior Center	-		-	-	-	-	-	27,250	27,250	288	11,631	\$ 11,343	42.7%
62 - Grounds Maintenance	212,406		10,017	137,686	64.8%	141,604	66.7%	374,220	374,220	26,639	145,250	\$ 118,612	38.8%
Total Expenditures	\$ 12,691,556	\$ -	\$ 770,038	\$ 7,598,812	59.9%	\$ 8,461,037	66.7%	\$ 11,564,985	\$11,564,985	\$ 733,146	\$ 6,331,920	\$ 5,598,774	54.8%
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp	\$ 138,350	\$ -	\$ (338,375)	\$ 3,687,905		\$ 92,234		\$ 2,085,618	\$ 2,086,777	\$ (190,916)	\$ 4,768,258	\$ 4,959,174	

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR						PRIOR FISCAL YEAR					
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			PROJECTED	BUDGET		FY ACTUAL			
	FY 2023-24		M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23		FY 2022-23			
	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	May-24	May-24	% Budget	May-24	Original Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D May-23	Y-T-D May-23	Difference	Y-T-D % Budget
Other Financing Sources (Uses):												
Insurance proceeds												
Non-cash Transactions:												
Capital lease proceeds												
Capital expenditures												
Transfers In (Out):												
Utility Fund-Reimbursement for Costs	15,000	-	1,250	10,000	66.7%	10,000	15,000	-	1,250	10,000	8,750	66.7%
Charge for Service (City Wide)	6,000	-	500	4,000	66.7%	4,000	6,000	-	500	4,000	3,500	66.7%
Transfer from Fund 205-911 Wireless	69,000	-	5,750	46,000	66.7%	46,000	69,000	-	5,750	149226-	(5,750)	0.0%
Transfer from/(to) Court Security	20,000	-	-	-	0.0%	13,333	20,000	-	1,667	13,333	11,667	66.7%
Transfer from Drainage Fund	15,775	-	1,315	10,517	66.7%	10,517	15,775	-	1,315	10,517	9,202	66.7%
Transfer to Fund 410 Capital Project Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	(679,180)	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	(303,000)	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 264,125	\$ -	\$ (329,561)	\$ 3,758,422		\$ 83,850	\$ 1,229,213	\$ 2,086,777	\$ (180,435)	\$ 4,806,108	\$ 4,986,543	
Total Unassigned Fund Balance - BOY	9,293,673		9,293,673	9,293,673			9,604,211	9,604,211	9,604,211	9,604,211	-	
Total Fund Balance - EOY	\$ 9,557,798	\$ -	8,964,112	\$13,052,095			\$ 10,833,424	\$11,690,988	\$ 9,423,776	\$ 14,410,319		
Less: Commitments for Specific Use	-	-	-	-			-				-	
Less: Assigned for Specific Use	-	-	-	-								
Ending Fund Balance - Unassigned	\$ 9,557,798	\$ -	\$ 8,964,112	\$13,052,095			10,833,424	11,690,988	9,423,776	14,410,319		
AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES	34,687	-		31,271			31,685	31,685		26,057		
Number of Days In Reserve	275			417			342			553		

**WATER AND SEWER FUND
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MAY 31, 2024**

**Summary
Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual**

Water Fund Fund
Balance as of May 31,
2024 is ≈\$5,657,060

275 days of reserves
as of May 31, 2024

WATER REVENUE

Water sales for May was \$373,665 or 7.8% of the budget. This is an increase of 38.1% from May 2023. This increase is a direct result from the water rate increase effective October 1, 2023.

SEWER REVENUE

Sewer sales for May was \$493,582 or 10.7% of the budget. This is an increase of 56.2% from May 2023. This increase is a direct result from the sewer rate increase effective October 1,

***Note that late penalties and disconnection revenue resumed this month.**

SUMMARY OF WATER & SEWER FUND REVENUES (66.67% of FYt)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>	\$ 9,345,180	\$ -	\$ 922,751	\$ 6,908,297	73.9%

Water and Sewer sales

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Infrastructure Inspection	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Water Sales	\$ 4,623,705		\$ 373,665	\$ 2,962,741	64.1%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Sewer Sales	\$ 4,310,975	\$ -	\$ 493,582	\$ 3,815,726	88.5%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Other Fees	\$ 366,000	\$ -	\$ 49,620	\$ 60,884	16.6%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Interest	\$ 2,300	\$ -	\$ 5,324	\$ 37,453	1628.4%

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
Miscellaneous Income	\$ 2,200	\$ -	\$ 560	\$ 31,494	1431.6%

SUMMARY OF WATER & SEWER FUND EXPENDITURES

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>AMENDED</u>	<u>MTD Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget %</u>
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>	\$ 9,271,140	\$ -	\$ 669,474	\$ 4,777,449	51.5%

WATER & SEWER FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FY 2023-24 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON

FOR THE MONTH ENDED MAY 31, 2024
66.67%

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR						PRIOR FISCAL YEAR					
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			PROJECTED		BUDGET		FY ACTUAL		
	FY 2023-24		M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	FY 2023-24		FY 2022-23		FY 2022-23		
	Original Budget	Amended Budget						Original Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D May-23	Y-T-D May-23	Y-T-D % Budget
			May-24	May-24	% Budget	May-24	% Budget					
Revenues:												
Infrastructure Inspection	-				-	-	-	40,000		-	-	0%
Water Sales	4,764,520		373,665	2,962,741	62.2%	3,176,347	66.7%	4,623,705		270,477	1,983,777	43%
Sewer Sales	4,601,540		493,582	3,815,726	82.9%	3,067,693	66.7%	4,310,975		315,872	2,337,263	54%
Late Charges	145,000		33,065	36,148	24.9%	96,667	66.7%	145,000		33,562	200,066	138%
Reconnection Fees	30,000		16,555	16,555	55.2%	20,000	66.7%	30,000		2,450	21,544	72%
Water Meters	65,000		-	8,181	12.6%	43,333	66.7%	186,000		16,401	120,899	65%
Tap Fees	5,000		-	-	0.0%	3,333	66.7%	5,000		800	3,050	61%
Convenience Fee	-		-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-		-	21,210	
Interest Earnings	7,500		5,324	37,453	499.4%	5,000	66.7%	2,300		4,821	15,986	695%
Tampering Fees	-		-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-		-	150	-
Miscellaneous	2,200		560	31,494	1431.6%	1,467	66.7%	2,200		140	1,610	73%
Total Revenues	\$ 9,620,760	\$ -	\$ 922,751	\$ 6,908,297	71.8%	\$6,413,840	66.7%	\$ 9,345,180	\$ -	\$ 644,523	\$ 4,705,555	50%
Expenditures:												
Trasfer to GF (MGT)	15,000		1,250	10,000	66.7%	10,000	66.7%	15,000		1,250	10,000	67%
Transfer to GF (City Wide)	6,000		500	4,000	66.7%	4,000	66.7%	6,000		500	4,000	67%
Utility Administration	442,162		35,554	304,301	68.8%	294,775	66.7%	403,520		35,955	286,145	71%
Water Operations	2,790,867		194,180	1,318,694	47.3%	1,860,578	66.7%	2,886,795		212,446	1,272,811	44%
Wastewater Operations	5,922,232		415,467	3,092,878	52.2%	3,948,155	66.7%	5,026,875		810,646	3,044,530	61%
Meter Services	94,879		22,522	47,577	50.1%	63,253	66.7%	145,110		4,604	45,017	31%
Total Expenditures	\$ 9,271,140	\$ -	\$ 669,474	\$ 4,777,449	51.5%	\$6,166,760	66.5%	\$ 8,483,300	\$ -	\$ 1,065,402	\$ 4,662,504	55%
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp	\$ 349,620	\$ -	\$ 253,277	\$ 2,130,848		\$ 247,080		\$ 861,880	\$ -	\$ (420,879)	\$ 43,050	
Other Funding Sources (Uses):												
Loan Principal (Smart meters)	(164,437)	-	-	(164,438)		-		(160,510)		-	(157,977)	98.4%
Loan Interest (Smart meters)	(60,723)	-	-	(60,723)		-		(64,650)		-	(67,184)	103.9%
Non-cash transactions:	-	-	-	-		-						
Capital lease proceeds	-	-	-	-		-						
Capital expenditures	-	-	-	-		-						
Transfers In (Out):	-	-	-	-		-						
Impact Fund												
W/S Capital												
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 124,460	\$ -	\$ 253,277	\$ 1,905,687				\$ 636,720	\$ -	\$ (420,879)	\$ (182,110)	
Total Unrestricted Fund Balance - BOY	3,751,373		3,751,373	3,751,373				2,162,264	-	2,162,264	2,162,264	
Total Fund Balance - EOY	\$ 3,875,833	\$ -	\$ 4,004,650	\$ 5,657,060		\$ -		\$ 2,798,984	\$ -	\$ 1,741,385	\$ 1,980,154	0.0%
Less: Commitments for Specific Use				-		-		-				0.0%
Less: Assigned for Specific Use				-		-		-				0.0%

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR							PRIOR FISCAL YEAR				
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			PROJECTED		BUDGET		FY ACTUAL		
	FY 2023-24		M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	FY 2023-24		FY 2022-23		FY 2022-23		
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	May-24	May-24	% Budget	May-24	% Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D May-23	Y-T-D May-23	Y-T-D % Budget
Ending Fund Balance - Unrestricted	\$ 3,875,833	\$ -	\$ 4,004,650	\$ 5,657,060		\$ -		\$ 2,798,984	\$ -	\$ 1,741,385	\$ 1,980,154	\$ -
AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES	25,960	-		20,587				23,859	-		20,114	
Number of Days In Reserve	149		275			117		98				

**DRAINAGE FUND
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MAY 31, 2024**

**Summary
Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual**

Drainage Fund
Balance as of May 31,
2024 is ~\$940,493

1,153 days of
reserves as of May
31, 2024

DRAINAGE FEE REVENUE

Drainage Fees May: \$33,387 or 7.1% of the budget. This is an decrease of 1.9% from May 2023.

Appendix A. Municipal Drainage System Fees	
Residential properties: \$5.08 per month.	
Nonresidential properties are based on lot size as shown below:	
Property Size	Monthly Fee
Less than or equal to 25,000 square feet	\$15.00
Greater than 25,000 square feet and less than or equal to 43,560 square feet	\$30.00
Greater than 43,560 square feet and less than or equal to 130,680 square feet	\$50.00
Greater than 130,680 square feet and less than or equal to 217,800 square feet	\$100.00
Greater than 217,800 square feet	\$175.00

SUMMARY OF MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND (66.67% of FY)

	Budget	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>	\$ 471,420	\$ -	\$ 291,945	61.9%

	Budget	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>	\$ 738,373	\$ -	\$ 198,250	26.8%

DRAINAGE FUND
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FY 2023-24 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MAY 31, 2024

66.67%

	CURRENT FISCAL YEAR							PRIOR FISCAL YEAR				
	BUDGET		ACTUAL			FY PROJECTED		BUDGET		FY ACTUAL		
	FY 2023-24		M-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	FY 2023-24		FY 2022-23		FY 2022-23		
	Original Budget	Amended Budget						Original Budget	Amended Budget	M-T-D May-23	Y-T-D May-23	Y-T-D
			May-24	May-24	% Budget	May-24	% Budget					% Budget
Revenues:												
Infrastructure Inspections	-		-	-	-	-	-	90,000		-	-	0.0%
Drainage Fees - Residential	\$ 426,420		30,728	251,615	59.0%	284,280	66.7%	414,000		31,358	226,332	54.7%
Drainage Fees - Commercial	41,000		2,660	21,425	52.3%	27,333	66.7%	39,430		2,690	19,919	50.5%
Drainage Fees-Late Charges	-		-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-		2,080	12,101	-
Interest	4,000		2,821	18,905	0.0%	2,667	66.7%	-		1,458	2,535	-
Misc Revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	0.0%
Total Revenues	\$ 471,420	\$ -	\$ 36,208	\$ 291,945	61.9%	\$ 314,280	66.7%	\$ 548,430	\$ -	\$ 37,586	\$ 260,887	47.6%
Expenditures:												
Storm Water Operations	388,373		66,483	198,250	51.0%	258,915	66.7%	373,030		15,354.95	97,462.11	0.26
Receivables Adjustments	-		-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Victoria Dr. CIP	350,000		-	-	0.0%	233,333	66.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 738,373	\$ -	\$ 66,483	\$ 198,250	26.8%	\$ 492,249	66.7%	\$ 373,030	\$ -	\$ 15,355	\$ 97,462	26%
Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp	\$ (266,953)	\$ -	\$ (30,275)	\$ 93,695		\$ (177,969)		\$ 175,400	\$ -	\$ 22,231	\$ 163,425	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):												
Operating Transfer to General Fund	(300,000)		(1,315)	(10,517)	3.5%		0.0%	(15,775)	-	(1,315)	(10,517)	66.7%
Capital Projects Fund - City Commitm	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (566,953)	\$ -	\$ (31,589)	\$ 83,178				\$ 159,625	\$ -	\$ 20,917	\$ 152,908	
Total Unrestricted Fund Balance - BOY	\$ 857,315		\$ 857,315	\$ 857,315				\$ 862,710	\$ -	\$ 616,201	\$ 616,201	
Total Fund Balance - EOY	\$ 290,362	\$ -	\$ 825,726	\$ 940,493		\$ -		\$ 1,022,335	\$ -	\$ 637,118	\$ 769,109	
Less: Commitments for Specific Use	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	
Ending Fund Balance - Unrestricted	\$ 290,362	\$ -	\$ 825,726	\$ 940,493		\$ -		\$ 1,022,335	\$ -	\$ 637,118	\$ 769,109	
AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,064		\$ 816					\$ 1,022		\$ 401		
Number of Days In Reserve	273			1,153				1,000			1,918	

OTHER FUNDS
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MAY 31, 2024

Summary
Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual

SUMMARY OF OTHER FUNDS (66.67% of FY)

<u>300 - DEBT SERVICE FUND</u>					
		Budget	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>		\$ 1,418,100	\$ -	\$ 1,368,586	96.5%
		Budget	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>		\$ 1,412,680	\$ -	\$ 1,119,934	79.3%
<u>205 - E911 FUND</u>					
		Budget	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>		\$ 80,500	\$ -	\$ 67,854	84.3%
		Budget	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>		\$ 79,000	\$ -	\$ 95,795	121.26%
<u>406 - VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND</u>					
		BUDGET	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>		\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ 3,341	278.4%
		BUDGET	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>		\$ 303,000	\$ -	\$ 143,738	47.4%
<u>515 - WATER SEWER IMPACT FUND</u>					
		BUDGET	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL REVENUES:</u>		\$ 599,210	\$ -	\$ 58,172	9.7%
		BUDGET	AMENDED	Actual	Budget %
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</u>		\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ 78,756	12.1%

OTHER FUNDS: FINANCIAL SUMMARY
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MAY 31, 2024

		BUDGET					Y-T-D ACTUAL							
FUND	FUND NAME	Revenues	Expenditures	Change in Fund Balances	Fund Balance Beginning of Year	Fund Balance End of Year	Revenues	% Budget	Expenditures	% Budget	Change in Fund Balances	% Budget	Fund Balance Beginning of Year	Y-T-D Fund Balance Projection
DEBT SERVICE FUND														
300	Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,418,100	\$ 1,412,680	\$ 5,420	\$ (152,166)	\$ (146,746)	\$ 1,368,586	97%	\$ 1,119,934	79%	\$ 248,653	4587.7%	\$ (152,166)	\$ 96,487
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS														
200	Court Technology Fund	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,000	\$ 600	\$ 15,046	\$ 15,646	\$ 3,201	70%	\$ -	0%	\$ 3,201	533.4%	\$ 15,046	\$ 18,247
201	Court Security Fund	6,750	-	6,750	41,703	48,453	4,555	67%	-	0%	4,555	67.5%	41,703	46,258
205	E911 Fund	80,500	79,000	1,500	180,272	181,772	67,854	84%	95,795	121%	(27,941)	-1862.7%	180,272	152,331
213	Federal Seizure Fund	-	-	-	3,124	3,124	113	0%	-	0%	113	0.0%	3,124	3,237
214	State Seizure Fund	-	-	-	8,356	8,356	325	0%	-	0%	325	0.0%	8,356	8,681
250	Operating Grants Fund	1,703,625	1,680,000	23,625	(37,420)	(13,795)	4,775	0%	17,089	1%	(12,314)	-52.1%	(37,420)	(49,734)
251	ARPA Fund	2,000,000	5,317,910	(3,317,910)	3,321,183	3,273	40,123	2%	1,581,945	30%	(1,541,822)	46.5%	3,321,183	1,779,361
		\$ 3,795,475	\$ 7,080,910	\$ (3,285,435)	\$ 3,532,264	\$ 246,829	\$ 120,945		\$ 1,694,829		\$ (1,573,884)		\$ 3,532,264	\$ 1,958,380
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND														
215	Street Impact Fees (restri)	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ (70,000)	\$ 1,816,202	\$ 1,746,202	\$ 25,964	-	\$ 3,860	6%	\$ 22,105	-31.6%	\$ 1,816,202	\$ 1,838,307
230	Park Fees	140,960	715,000	(574,040)	1,475,099	901,059	53,375	38%	2,012	0%	51,362	-8.9%	1,475,099	1,526,461
403	2016 GO Bonds	-	3,550,000	(3,550,000)	3,795,563	245,563	316,591	-	54,229	2%	262,362	-7.4%	3,795,563	4,057,925
406	Vehicle Replacement Fund	1,200	295,000	(293,800)	624,591	330,791	3,341	278%	143,738	49%	(140,397)	47.8%	624,591	484,194
410	Reserved for Capital Projects	20,000	1,200,000	(1,180,000)	5,133,765	3,953,765	105,471	527%	2,653,560	221%	(2,548,089)	215.9%	5,133,765	2,585,676
505	Water Meter Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	1,850	-	(1,850)	0.0%	-	(1,850)
515-1&2	Water Sewer Impact Fund	599,210	650,000	(50,790)	2,762,081	2,711,291	58,172	10%	78,756	12%	(20,584)	40.5%	2,762,081	2,741,497
252	EPA Community Fund	3,361,500	3,361,500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	0.0%	-	-
		\$ 4,122,870	\$ 9,841,500	\$ (5,718,630)	\$ 15,636,227	\$ 9,917,597	\$ 562,915		\$ 2,938,005		\$ (2,375,090)		\$ 15,636,227	\$ 13,261,137

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LIST
INVOICES PAID - MAY 2024

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4092	ADT SECURITY SERVICES	0424-403157759	4/24/24	100-53209-60-00000	R&M STRUCTURES	59.39	132210	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132210	59.39		
1768	AIR SUPPLY	01919357	4/26/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	56.00	132211	5/3/24
1768	AIR SUPPLY	01886821A	1/25/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	56.00	132211	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132211	112.00		
1	ANDERSON, SONJA	U0110006020002A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	96.28	132212	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132212	96.28		
4215	BOOT BARN	BB043024	4/30/24	550-51300-46-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	193.49	132213	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132213	193.49		
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85332531	4/30/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	2,319.96	132214	5/3/24
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85332530	4/30/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	214.99	132214	5/3/24
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85330376	4/29/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	52.98	132214	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132214	2,587.93		
1	Christopher Bentley	AP 0000034	5/2/24	100-53307-32-00000	CONFERENCE, TRAINING, & TRAVEL	379.50	132215	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132215	379.50		
1	CHELSEA BENNETT, SAN MIGUEL CA	U0080009310001A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	137.52	132216	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132216	137.52		
1	CHRISTOPHER B. ESCOBAR	337769	5/2/24	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	321.47	132217	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132217	321.47		
4233	COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL L.P.	1537823	3/31/24	100-53115-40-00000	SANITATION SERVICES	93,974.08	132218	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132218	93,974.08		
1	CRESCENT CAPITAL HOLDINGS	U0270001080004A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	35.36	132219	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132219	35.36		
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN5057251	4/30/24	100-53324-11-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	327.65	132220	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132220	327.65		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
1840	DALLAS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTR	24-124-4	5/1/24	100-53033-12-00000	APPRAISAL DISTRICT ALLOCATION	4,931.00	132221	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132221	4,931.00		
1860	DALLAS WATER UTILITIES	050302833062	4/19/24	500-53044-41-00000	CITY WATER PURCHASE	140,886.41	132222	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132222	140,886.41		
100111	FERGUSON US HOLDINGS, INC	1480235	4/16/24	500-11424-00-00000	INVENTORY - WATER METERS	1,725.67	132223	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132223	1,725.67		
2034	IMPERATIVE INFORMATION GROUP,	270851	5/2/24	100-53548-13-00000	EMPLOYEE BACKGROUND CHECK	195.00	132224	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132224	195.00		
100007	Industrial Power LLC	122301	4/30/24	100-53202-30-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	19,431.39	132225	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132225	19,431.39		
1	KYLER WILLIFORD	AZ050224	5/2/24	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	79.87	132226	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132226	79.87		
100066	Marchelle Folson Williams	Apr-24	5/1/24	100-53013-60-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	130.00	132227	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132227	130.00		
2862	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	226760-1	4/25/24	100-53201-30-00000	R & M SMALL EQUIPMENT	245.00	132228	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132228	245.00		
1980	MIPA ENTERPRISES, LLC	18553	4/26/24	100-53324-32-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	50.00	132229	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132229	50.00		
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136945	4/29/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	25.50	132230	5/3/24
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136961	5/2/24	500-53202-43-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	25.50	132230	5/3/24
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136946	5/2/24	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	25.50	132230	5/3/24
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136955	5/2/24	500-53202-41-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	60.82	132230	5/3/24
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136954	5/2/24	100-53202-62-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	25.50	132230	5/3/24
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136953	5/1/24	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	102.95	132230	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132230	265.77		
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0868-166536	4/27/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	55.77	132231	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132231	55.77		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
3924	ONCORE HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS, L	197913	4/30/24	100-53570-40-00000	COMMUNITY CLEAN-UP EVENT	814.95	132232	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132232	814.95		
1	OPENDOOR LABS INC	U0060001040002A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	17.74	132233	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132233	17.74		
1	OPENDOOR LABS INC	U0080010610002A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	7.32	132234	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132234	7.32		
1	PORTILLO, FRANCISICO	U0070001760014A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	86.78	132235	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132235	86.78		
1	RAGSDALE, TANESHA	U0060000950008A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	38.36	132236	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132236	38.36		
100063	Sheila E. Davidson Adams	Apr-24	5/1/24	100-53013-60-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	157.50	132237	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132237	157.50		
100080	SHANELL LIGHTFOOT	Apr-24	5/1/24	100-53013-60-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	409.50	132238	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132238	409.50		
1	STACEY RASHEED	Apr-24	5/1/24	100-53013-60-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	148.85	132239	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132239	148.85		
1	TELOR WALLACE	PERMIT #102	5/1/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	250.00	132240	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132240	250.00		
1	TRICON SFR 2020-2 BORROWER LLC	U0050003890014A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	42.01	132241	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132241	42.01		
3492	Uline, Inc	176680961	4/9/24	100-51310-30-00000	OTHER SMALL EQUIPMENT	663.46	132242	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132242	663.46		
1742	USA BLUEBOOK	INV00342374	4/22/24	500-51313-41-00000	CHEMICALS	2,176.31	132243	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132243	2,176.31		
4242	VCA ANIMAL HOSPITALS, INC.	5708645423	1/19/24	100-53519-32-00000	ANIMAL SERVICES EXPENSE	30.17	132244	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132244	30.17		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
1	WENGER, TAMMIE A	U0030004130009A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	67.74	132245	5/3/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132245						67.74		
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	89.64	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	2,634.92	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	6,167.57	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	993.83	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	100-51325-40-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	189.60	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	500-51325-43-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	202.74	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	500-51325-42-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	229.34	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	500-51325-41-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	918.57	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	550-51325-46-00000	GASOLINE & FUELS	943.00	132246	5/3/24
3134	WEX BANK	96909266	4/30/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	40.00	132246	5/3/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132246						12,409.21		
3802	WILD ROSE INDUSTRIES, LLC	4532	5/1/24	100-51300-30-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	713.60	132247	5/3/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132247						713.60		
1	WILLIAMS, ALESIA D.	U0090001020001A	4/24/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	35.36	132248	5/3/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132248						35.36		
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202404231776	4/25/24	100-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	21,524.30	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202404231776	4/25/24	500-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	1,241.83	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202404231776	4/25/24	550-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	291.69	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	15,012.89	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-10-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,073.91	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-12-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	232.10	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-13-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	381.27	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-14-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	351.40	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-20-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	397.70	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-21-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	192.40	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-30-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	4,114.18	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-32-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	5,571.43	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-40-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,105.67	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-53-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	613.12	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-16-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	144.98	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-62-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	216.59	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-60-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	618.14	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	500-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	1,437.41	132249	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	500-51076-22-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	311.99	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	500-51076-41-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	855.55	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	500-51076-42-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	269.87	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	550-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	332.04	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202404231776	4/25/24	550-51076-46-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	332.04	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	3,511.07	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-10-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	251.16	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-12-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	54.28	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-13-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	89.17	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-14-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	82.18	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-20-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	93.01	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-21-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	45.00	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-30-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	962.19	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-32-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,302.99	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-40-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	258.58	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-53-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	143.39	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-16-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	33.91	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-62-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	50.65	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	100-51076-60-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	144.56	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	500-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	336.17	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	500-51076-22-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	72.97	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	500-51076-41-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	200.09	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	500-51076-42-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	63.11	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	550-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	77.66	132249	5/3/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202404231776	4/25/24	550-51076-46-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	77.66	132249	5/3/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132249						64,472.30		
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	32.58	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	146.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	260.64	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	81.45	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	65.16	132251	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/11/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	82.35	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	52.83	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/11/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	32.94	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	267.41	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	119.42	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	24.31	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	550-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	24.31	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/11/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/11/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	669.90	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	130.16	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	65.08	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.52202E+14	4/11/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	94.54	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.52202E+14	4/11/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	19.56	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.53202E+14	4/11/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	27.50	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.53202E+14	4/11/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	5.50	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.54202E+14	4/11/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	46.56	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.54202E+14	4/11/24	550-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	5.82	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.55202E+14	4/11/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	130.80	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	462.63	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	4/11/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	26.88	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	4/11/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	4.45	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.11202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	106.72	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.11202E+14	4/11/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	13.92	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.12202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	24.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.13202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	72.66	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.13202E+14	4/11/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	12.11	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.14202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	95.04	132251	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.15202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	104.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.15202E+14	4/11/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	9.51	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.16202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	21.86	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.17202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	52.48	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.18202E+14	4/11/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	26.24	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	4/11/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	427.41	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	4/11/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	2.97	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	4/11/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	1.47	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	4/11/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	340.47	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	4/11/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	21.20	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	4/11/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	6.62	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	4/11/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	332.21	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	4/11/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	27.92	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	4/11/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	21.34	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	32.58	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	130.32	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	244.35	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	81.45	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	65.16	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/25/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	82.35	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	52.83	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/25/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	32.94	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	267.41	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	119.42	132251	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	24.31	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	550-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	24.31	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	4/25/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/25/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	669.90	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	130.16	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	65.08	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.52202E+14	4/25/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	88.02	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.52202E+14	4/25/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	19.56	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.53202E+14	4/25/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	27.50	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.53202E+14	4/25/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	5.50	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.54202E+14	4/25/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	46.56	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.54202E+14	4/25/24	550-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	5.82	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.55202E+14	4/25/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	130.80	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	430.51	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	4/25/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	26.88	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	4/25/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	4.45	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.11202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	102.08	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.11202E+14	4/25/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	13.92	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.12202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	24.06	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.13202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	72.66	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.13202E+14	4/25/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	12.11	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.14202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	95.04	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.15202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	95.10	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.15202E+14	4/25/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	9.51	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.16202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	21.86	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.17202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	52.48	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.18202E+14	4/25/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	26.24	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	33.20	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	3.20	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	60.80	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	102.40	132251	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	25.60	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-16-00000	INSURANCE	3.20	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	19.20	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	4/25/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	3.42	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	13.68	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	21.66	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	4.56	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	2.28	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	3.42	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	2.28	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	4/25/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	2.28	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	4/25/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	420.95	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	4/25/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	2.97	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	4/25/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	1.47	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	4/25/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	325.58	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	4/25/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	21.20	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	4/25/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	6.62	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	4/25/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	299.94	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	4/25/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	27.92	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	4/25/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	21.34	132251	5/3/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	APRIL ADJMT	4/26/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	(197.43)	132251	5/3/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132251						9,894.48		
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132252	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/11/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.37202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	153.12	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.37202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	407.82	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	92.96	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	1,882.84	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/11/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	13.28	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	814.92	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	386.68	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	386.68	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	192.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	44.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.41202E+14	4/11/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	307.25	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.41202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	431.23	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,668.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	2,035.24	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	3,052.86	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	524.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	2,238.67	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	3,198.10	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	52.44	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/11/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,112.13	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	403.20	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	806.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	703.00	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/11/24	550-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	175.75	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/11/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.47202E+14	4/11/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	758.84	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.47202E+14	4/11/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	336.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	4/25/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.37202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	153.12	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.37202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	407.82	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	92.96	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	1,882.84	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/25/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	13.28	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	814.92	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	386.68	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	386.68	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	192.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	44.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.41202E+14	4/25/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	307.25	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.41202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	431.23	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,668.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	2,035.24	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	3,052.86	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	471.96	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	1,918.86	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	2,878.29	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	52.44	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	4/25/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,112.13	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	403.20	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	806.40	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	703.00	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/25/24	550-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	175.75	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	4/25/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.47202E+14	4/25/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	758.84	132252	5/3/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.47202E+14	4/25/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	336.81	132252	5/3/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	APRIL ADJMT	4/26/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,396.33	132252	5/3/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132252	74,608.47		
1768	AIR SUPPLY	01919358	4/26/24	100-53511-40-00000	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	71.65	132256	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132256	71.65		
3728	ARLENE D. HONZA	0002378	5/2/24	100-53324-32-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	85.13	132257	5/10/24
3728	ARLENE D. HONZA	0002378	5/2/24	100-53324-30-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	136.12	132257	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132257	221.25		
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85335439	5/2/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	184.80	132258	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132258	184.80		
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	11851	4/29/24	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	118.89	132259	5/10/24
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	11853	4/29/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	83.01	132259	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132259	201.90		
4287	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS dba SPE	1.7184E+14	5/1/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	55.94	132260	5/10/24
4287	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS dba SPE	1.62786E+14	5/1/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	769.99	132260	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132260	825.93		
100148	COOPERATIVE PERSONNEL SERVICES	0012994	4/27/24	100-53013-13-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVCS	4,500.00	132261	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132261	4,500.00		
3364	DATAPROSE	DP2401938	4/30/24	500-53057-22-00000	WATER BILL PROCESSING/POSTAGE	6,818.48	132262	5/10/24
3364	DATAPROSE	DP2401938	4/30/24	100-53555-16-00000	NEWSLETTER	68.64	132262	5/10/24
3364	DATAPROSE	3P78066	10/30/23	100-53555-16-00000	NEWSLETTER	1,053.32	132262	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132262	7,940.44		
3456	Defender Supply LLC	38392	3/6/24	100-51355-32-00000	SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	130.68	132263	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132263	130.68		
100150	DENCO AREA 9-1-1 DISTRICT	C77B46NU9468405	5/7/24	100-53307-32-00000	CONFERENCE, TRAINING, & TRAVEL	160.00	132264	5/10/24
100150	DENCO AREA 9-1-1 DISTRICT	C71Z3XY53229057	5/7/24	100-53307-32-00000	CONFERENCE, TRAINING & TRAVEL	160.00	132264	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132264	320.00		
1	EDGAR ZAVALA	2000013.002	5/6/24	100-48814-60-00000	MISC REVENUE	30.00	132265	5/10/24
1	EDGAR ZAVALA	2000013.002	5/6/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	137.50	132265	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132265	167.50		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4102	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR	1101161112	4/30/24	100-53325-14-00000	SOFTWARE LICENSING	2,440.00	132266	5/10/24
4102	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR	1101160554	4/30/24	100-53325-14-00000	SOFTWARE LICENSING	6.61	132266	5/10/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132266						2,446.61		
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405091779	5/9/24	100-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	6.63	132267	5/10/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405091779	5/9/24	100-51076-40-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	6.63	132267	5/10/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405091779	5/9/24	550-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	7.07	132267	5/10/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405091779	5/9/24	550-51076-46-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	7.07	132267	5/10/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405091779	5/9/24	100-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	1.55	132267	5/10/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405091779	5/9/24	100-51076-40-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1.55	132267	5/10/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405091779	5/9/24	550-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	1.65	132267	5/10/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405091779	5/9/24	550-51076-46-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1.65	132267	5/10/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132267						33.80		
2534	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICES	0115935	4/23/24	100-53202-30-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	45.00	132268	5/10/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132268						45.00		
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152826	4/25/24	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	67.79	132269	5/10/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152846	4/25/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCVE	39.98	132269	5/10/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152796	4/23/24	500-51323-43-00000	HAND TOOLS	40.97	132269	5/10/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152789	4/23/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	17.16	132269	5/10/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152866	4/26/24	500-51323-42-00000	HAND TOOLS	171.92	132269	5/10/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152913	5/1/24	500-51323-43-00000	HAND TOOLS	17.99	132269	5/10/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152877	4/29/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	9.75	132269	5/10/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152878	4/29/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	43.26	132269	5/10/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132269						408.82		
1	KENDRA MORRIS	PERMIT#R53	5/6/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	250.00	132270	5/10/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132270						250.00		
2165	LANDMARK EQUIPMENT	W116512	4/26/24	550-53206-46-00000	R & M HEAVY EQUIPMENT	68.26	132271	5/10/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132271						68.26		
3932	LUIS E. HERNANDEZ LLC	26779	3/18/24	100-53514-13-00000	MEDICAL/PHYSICAL EXAMS	235.00	132272	5/10/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132272						235.00		
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136967	5/9/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	49.45	132273	5/10/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132273						49.45		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
2525	NORTH TEXAS SERVICE CENTER	38098	5/2/24	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	40.00	132274	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132274	40.00		
1	PAIGE WATERS	PERMIT#R55	5/6/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	250.00	132275	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132275	250.00		
2279	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL	3319056769	4/25/24	100-51332-11-00000	POSTAGE	197.58	132276	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132276	197.58		
2331	ROADRUNNER TRAFFIC SUPPLY, INC	45602	4/23/24	100-53218-40-00000	R&M SIGNS & MARKINGS	159.60	132277	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132277	159.60		
3967	SHIPMAN TIRE & AUTO SERVICE	INV063988	5/1/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	386.56	132278	5/10/24
3967	SHIPMAN TIRE & AUTO SERVICE	INV064099	5/10/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	283.95	132278	5/10/24
3967	SHIPMAN TIRE & AUTO SERVICE	INV064068	5/7/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	350.00	132278	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132278	1,020.51		
4131	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIV	2241-202404-1	5/1/24	100-53334-32-00000	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS, & PUB	89.80	132279	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132279	89.80		
1742	USA BLUEBOOK	INV00349067	4/29/24	500-51313-41-00000	CHEMICALS	20.85	132280	5/10/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132280	20.85		
1768	AIR SUPPLY	01923088	5/2/24	550-53245-46-00000	R&M STORM WATER SYSTEM	120.92	132283	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132283	120.92		
100149	ALLIED FLOW SPECIALISTS, INC.	0524-2267	5/6/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	95.00	132284	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132284	95.00		
4284	ARROW PEST CONTROL	54464	5/7/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	200.00	132285	5/17/24
4284	ARROW PEST CONTROL	54456	5/7/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	200.00	132285	5/17/24
4284	ARROW PEST CONTROL	54513	5/8/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	125.00	132285	5/17/24
4284	ARROW PEST CONTROL	54514	5/8/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	100.00	132285	5/17/24
4284	ARROW PEST CONTROL	54466	5/8/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	100.00	132285	5/17/24
4284	ARROW PEST CONTROL	54458	5/7/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	200.00	132285	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132285	925.00		
3640	AXCESS FIRE & SAFETY SUPPLY	1579	1/22/24	100-51359-30-00000	FIRE EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	620.00	132286	5/17/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132286	620.00		
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85349426	5/15/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	585.27	132287	5/17/24
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85349425	5/15/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	180.30	132287	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132287	765.57		
1769	BRITTON METER REPAIR	11866	4/29/24	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	108.00	132288	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132288	108.00		
1897	EAGLE NATIONAL STEEL, LLC.	1224282	5/1/24	550-53245-46-00000	R&M STORM WATER SYSTEM	595.50	132289	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132289	595.50		
4250	FEE, SMITH, SHARP, VITULLO, LL	149553	4/5/24	100-53002-01-00000	LEGAL SERVICES	5,797.24	132290	5/17/24
4250	FEE, SMITH, SHARP, VITULLO, LL	148335	3/5/24	100-53002-01-00000	LEGAL SERVICES	3,749.00	132290	5/17/24
4250	FEE, SMITH, SHARP, VITULLO, LL	147076	2/5/24	100-53002-01-00000	LEGAL SERVICES	2,409.00	132290	5/17/24
4250	FEE, SMITH, SHARP, VITULLO, LL	152119	5/5/24	100-53002-01-00000	LEGAL SERVICES	1,181.00	132290	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132290	13,136.24		
1956	GRAINGER	9095683075	4/23/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	601.93	132291	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132291	601.93		
4043	GROSSMAN DESIGN BUILD, LLC	28REV	5/6/24	410-55060-99-AAPRK	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	293,075.00	132292	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132292	293,075.00		
3341	JOHNSON-GRAYSON AUTOMOTIVE, IN	32547	5/6/24	406-55001-32-00000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	71,869.19	132293	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132293	71,869.19		
4255	KAMSTRUP WATER METERING, LLC	CD99007858	4/30/24	500-53022-43-00000	ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	22,234.86	132294	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132294	22,234.86		
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	153001	5/7/24	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	20.98	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152994	5/7/24	500-51323-41-00000	HAND TOOLS	31.99	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152994	5/7/24	500-53204-41-00000	R&M WATER SYSTEM	17.54	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152940	5/3/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	15.99	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152954	5/3/24	550-53245-46-00000	R&M STORM WATER SYSTEM	23.97	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152976	5/6/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	2.79	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	153044	5/9/24	100-53200-40-00000	R & M STRUCTURES	32.31	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	153044	5/9/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	82.35	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	153044	5/9/24	100-53208-62-00000	COURTNEY LANE PARK MAINTENANCE	55.98	132295	5/17/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	153044	5/9/24	100-53220-62-00000	GATEWAY PARK MAINTENANCE	55.98	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152933	5/2/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	82.21	132295	5/17/24
1649	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	152990	5/7/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	44.97	132295	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132295						467.06		
2165	LANDMARK EQUIPMENT	W116932	5/13/24	100-53201-62-00000	R & M SMALL EQUIPMENT	74.04	132296	5/17/24
2165	LANDMARK EQUIPMENT	W116930	5/13/24	100-53201-62-00000	R & M SMALL EQUIPMENT	176.62	132296	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132296						250.66		
1	LOLLER, MICHAEL	U0300000090001A	5/16/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	100.00	132297	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132297						100.00		
3144	MAC HAIK FORD	441394	5/1/24	100-53202-62-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	469.00	132298	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132298						469.00		
4113	MAS-TEK ENGINEERING & ASSOCIAT	24-4-000001	4/18/24	515-55001-99-TOTH1	TOP OF THE HILL IMPROVEMENTS	5,000.00	132299	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132299						5,000.00		
2185	MASSEY'S TIRES & WHEELS	6399-37	5/8/24	500-53202-41-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	335.00	132300	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132300						335.00		
2862	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	225088-1	5/9/24	100-51359-30-00000	FIRE EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	456.00	132301	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132301						456.00		
3972	MOTTLA ENTERPRISES, INC.	CE-#39	5/2/24	410-55060-99-AAPRK	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	4,200.00	132302	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132302						4,200.00		
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136964	5/8/24	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	25.50	132303	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132303						25.50		
100109	NEW IN BLUE, INC.	10170	3/1/24	100-53022-14-00000	ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	8,398.00	132304	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132304						8,398.00		
100119	QKB INC	INV0479	5/12/24	550-53245-46-DRNGE	R&M STORM WATER SYSTEM	13,582.00	132305	5/17/24
100119	QKB INC	INV0478	5/12/24	550-53245-46-DRNGE	R&M STORM WATER SYSTEM	3,332.00	132305	5/17/24
100119	QKB INC	INV0477	5/12/24	550-53245-46-DRNGE	R&M STORM WATER SYSTEM	15,118.00	132305	5/17/24
100119	QKB INC	INV0476	5/12/24	550-53245-46-DRNGE	R&M STORM WATER SYSTEM	13,973.00	132305	5/17/24
100119	QKB INC	INV0475	5/12/24	550-53245-46-DRNGE	R&M STORM WATER SYSTEM	7,064.00	132305	5/17/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132305						53,069.00		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
2331	ROADRUNNER TRAFFIC SUPPLY, INC	45618	5/7/24	100-53218-40-00000	R&M SIGNS & MARKINGS	226.40	132306	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132306	226.40		
2458	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	FL 10682	5/10/24	500-53337-41-00000	TRA LAB EXPENSE	382.20	132307	5/17/24
2458	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	BH 1807	5/10/24	500-53045-42-00000	T.R.A. SEWAGE SYSTEM	87,012.00	132307	5/17/24
2458	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	BH 1807	5/10/24	500-53744-42-00000	TRA DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	314,259.00	132307	5/17/24
2458	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	FL 10645	5/10/24	500-53337-41-00000	TRA LAB EXPENSE	364.00	132307	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132307	402,017.20		
4064	WEST NORTH TEXAS INSPECTION SE	23826-B	2/20/24	100-53047-53-00000	INSPECTIONS	4,950.00	132308	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132300	4,950.00		
3364	DATAPROSE	3P72341	6/27/23	100-53555-16-00000	NEWSLETTER	1,053.32	132309	5/17/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132300	1,053.32		
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-22113-00-00000	RETIREMENT (TMRS) PAYABLE	14,122.61	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-10-00000	T.M.R.S	805.81	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-12-00000	T.M.R.S	187.30	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-13-00000	T.M.R.S	301.97	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-14-00000	T.M.R.S	268.90	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-20-00000	T.M.R.S	307.98	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-21-00000	T.M.R.S	155.35	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-30-00000	T.M.R.S	2,885.60	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-32-00000	T.M.R.S	4,283.32	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-40-00000	T.M.R.S	815.04	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-53-00000	T.M.R.S	431.39	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-16-00000	T.M.R.S	109.44	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-62-00000	T.M.R.S	155.87	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	100-51081-60-00000	T.M.R.S	307.72	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	500-22113-00-00000	RETIREMENT (TMRS) PAYABLE	1,289.24	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	500-51081-22-00000	T.M.R.S	207.93	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	500-51081-41-00000	T.M.R.S	626.63	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	500-51081-42-00000	T.M.R.S	171.03	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	550-22113-00-00000	RETIREMENT (TMRS) PAYABLE	312.67	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/11/24	550-51081-46-00000	T.M.R.S	243.89	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-22113-00-00000	RETIREMENT (TMRS) PAYABLE	14,745.82	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-10-00000	T.M.R.S	829.21	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-12-00000	T.M.R.S	187.30	132310	5/14/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-13-00000	T.M.R.S	288.64	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-14-00000	T.M.R.S	268.90	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-20-00000	T.M.R.S	307.98	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-21-00000	T.M.R.S	155.35	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-30-00000	T.M.R.S	3,184.48	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-32-00000	T.M.R.S	4,397.47	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-40-00000	T.M.R.S	868.50	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-53-00000	T.M.R.S	431.39	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-16-00000	T.M.R.S	109.44	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-62-00000	T.M.R.S	165.35	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	100-51081-60-00000	T.M.R.S	307.72	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	500-22113-00-00000	RETIREMENT (TMRS) PAYABLE	1,421.63	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	500-51081-22-00000	T.M.R.S	238.71	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	500-51081-41-00000	T.M.R.S	664.14	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	500-51081-42-00000	T.M.R.S	206.01	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	550-22113-00-00000	RETIREMENT (TMRS) PAYABLE	334.65	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	2.00202E+14	4/25/24	550-51081-46-00000	T.M.R.S	261.03	132310	5/14/24
2419	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	20230430	4/30/24	100-51081-20-00000	T.M.R.S	(0.08)	132310	5/14/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132310						57,363.33		
1	B. UNLIMITED COMMUNICATIONS	413	5/23/24	100-53559-13-00000	PERSONNEL TRAINING	3,000.00	132313	5/23/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132313						3,000.00		
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.41202E+14	5/9/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	317.54	132315	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.51202E+14	5/9/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	169.85	132315	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.60202E+14	5/9/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	126.92	132315	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.65202E+14	5/9/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	369.23	132315	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.67202E+14	5/9/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	461.54	132315	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.68202E+14	5/9/24	500-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	1,104.63	132315	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.69202E+14	5/9/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	327.60	132315	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.70202E+14	5/9/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	519.23	132315	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.71202E+14	5/9/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	570.00	132315	5/23/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132315						3,966.54		
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.41202E+14	5/23/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	317.54	132317	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.51202E+14	5/23/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	169.85	132317	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.60202E+14	5/23/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	126.92	132317	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.65202E+14	5/23/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	369.23	132317	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.67202E+14	5/23/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	461.54	132317	5/23/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.68202E+14	5/23/24	500-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	1,104.63	132317	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.69202E+14	5/23/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	327.60	132317	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.70202E+14	5/23/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	519.23	132317	5/23/24
100126	EXPERTPAY	9.71202E+14	5/23/24	100-22120-00-00000	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	570.00	132317	5/23/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132317						3,966.54		
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202405071778	5/9/24	100-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	19,396.48	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202405071778	5/9/24	500-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	1,133.08	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202405071778	5/9/24	550-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	250.59	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	14,275.93	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-10-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,042.91	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-12-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	232.10	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-13-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	407.57	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-14-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	351.40	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-20-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	397.70	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-21-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	192.40	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-30-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	3,626.14	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-32-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	5,255.59	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-40-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,071.61	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-53-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	720.85	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-16-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	144.98	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-62-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	207.64	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-60-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	625.04	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	500-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	1,368.48	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	500-51076-22-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	309.18	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	500-51076-41-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	835.78	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	500-51076-42-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	223.52	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	550-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	309.32	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405071778	5/9/24	550-51076-46-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	309.32	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	3,338.72	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-10-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	243.91	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-12-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	54.28	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-13-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	95.32	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-14-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	82.18	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-20-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	93.01	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-21-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	45.00	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-30-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	848.07	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-32-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,229.11	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-40-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	250.61	132318	5/23/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-53-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	168.58	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-16-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	33.91	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-62-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	48.56	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	100-51076-60-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	146.18	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	500-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	320.06	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	500-51076-22-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	72.31	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	500-51076-41-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	195.47	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	500-51076-42-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	52.28	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	550-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	72.34	132318	5/23/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405071778	5/9/24	550-51076-46-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	72.34	132318	5/23/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132318						60,149.85		
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.60202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	265.77	132319	5/23/24
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.60202E+14	5/9/24	100-51084-11-00000	OPTUM-HSA	211.53	132319	5/23/24
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.61202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	208.08	132319	5/23/24
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.61202E+14	5/9/24	100-51084-11-00000	OPTUM-HSA	384.60	132319	5/23/24
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.61202E+14	5/9/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	10.00	132319	5/23/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132319						1,079.98		
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.60202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	265.77	132320	5/23/24
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.60202E+14	5/23/24	100-51084-11-00000	OPTUM-HSA	211.53	132320	5/23/24
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.61202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	208.08	132320	5/23/24
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.61202E+14	5/23/24	100-51084-11-00000	OPTUM-HSA	384.60	132320	5/23/24
4032	OPTUM BANK, INC.	8.61202E+14	5/23/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	10.00	132320	5/23/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132320						1,079.98		
4031	PO HOLDING LLC	8.58202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	371.54	132321	5/23/24
4031	PO HOLDING LLC	8.58202E+14	5/9/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	236.36	132321	5/23/24
4031	PO HOLDING LLC	8.58202E+14	5/9/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	16.25	132321	5/23/24
4031	PO HOLDING LLC	8.59202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	243.43	132321	5/23/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132321						867.58		
4031	PO HOLDING LLC	8.58202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	371.54	132322	5/23/24
4031	PO HOLDING LLC	8.58202E+14	5/23/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	236.36	132322	5/23/24
4031	PO HOLDING LLC	8.58202E+14	5/23/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	16.25	132322	5/23/24
4031	PO HOLDING LLC	8.59202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	243.43	132322	5/23/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132322						867.58		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.17202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.18202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	15.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.22202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	50.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.27202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	65.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.37202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	145.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.44202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.47202E+14	5/9/24	500-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	23.65	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.49202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	164.89	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.50202E+14	5/9/24	500-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	125.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.59202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	125.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.60202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	65.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.61202E+14	5/9/24	550-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.63202E+14	5/9/24	500-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.64202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	75.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.66202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	160.17	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.67202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.20	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.68202E+14	5/9/24	550-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	17.76	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.69202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	46.78	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.70202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	50.00	132323	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.71202E+14	5/9/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	85.28	132323	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132323						1,338.73		
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.17202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.18202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	15.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.22202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	50.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.27202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	65.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.37202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	145.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.44202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.47202E+14	5/23/24	500-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	18.74	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.49202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	150.59	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.50202E+14	5/23/24	500-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	125.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.59202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	125.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.60202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	65.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.61202E+14	5/23/24	550-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.63202E+14	5/23/24	500-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.64202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	75.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.66202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	235.02	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.67202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	25.20	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.68202E+14	5/23/24	550-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	17.76	132324	5/24/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.69202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	46.78	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.70202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	50.00	132324	5/24/24
1995	MISSIONSQUARE	2.71202E+14	5/23/24	100-22138-00-00000	ICMA 457	85.28	132324	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132324						1,394.37		
100147	Andy Lancaster	GHFD-52024	5/20/24	250-55020-30-00000	GRANT EXPENDITURES-TX FOREST	7,345.08	132325	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132325						7,345.08		
2771	AT&T	214A35-0032982	5/11/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,019.55	132326	5/24/24
2771	AT&T	05-9722307767	5/7/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	463.57	132326	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132326						1,483.12		
100027	AT&T	0501-152520662	5/23/24	100-53020-14-00000	INTERNET SERVICE	53.50	132327	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132327						53.50		
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	05-4035598682	5/14/24	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	83.44	132328	5/24/24
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	0528-3033864568	5/13/24	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	76.19	132328	5/24/24
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	0528-3033864782	5/13/24	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	76.19	132328	5/24/24
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	0528-3056119277	5/13/24	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	125.06	132328	5/24/24
1720	ATMOS ENERGY	0528-3056119286	5/13/24	100-53321-40-00000	NATURAL GAS	130.49	132328	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132328						491.37		
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85352154	5/17/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	90.87	132329	5/24/24
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85353747	5/20/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	74.28	132329	5/24/24
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85356667	5/22/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	134.90	132329	5/24/24
2606	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	85356668	5/22/24	100-51314-30-00000	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	134.90	132329	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132329						434.95		
3086	CITY OF DESOTO	Jun-24	5/23/24	100-51318-32-00000	PRISONER EXPENSES	6,250.00	132330	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132330						6,250.00		
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	027817905	4/30/24	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	580.00	132331	5/24/24
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	027818263	4/30/24	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	1,120.00	132331	5/24/24
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	027867423	5/6/24	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	580.00	132331	5/24/24
1944	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	027867518	5/6/24	100-51300-32-00000	UNIFORM & CLOTHING	1,120.00	132331	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132331						3,400.00		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	5231550	4/11/24	100-53570-40-00000	COMMUNITY CLEAN-UP EVENT	447.33	132332	5/24/24
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	4024171	4/22/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	3.94	132332	5/24/24
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	4010799	4/29/24	100-51323-40-00000	HAND TOOLS	241.44	132332	5/24/24
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	6010655	4/30/24	500-51323-41-00000	HAND TOOLS	179.00	132332	5/24/24
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	0020220	5/6/24	100-53111-62-00000	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	52.94	132332	5/24/24
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	0020220	5/6/24	100-51323-40-00000	HAND TOOLS	84.91	132332	5/24/24
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	0020220	5/6/24	100-51323-62-00000	HAND TOOLS	119.94	132332	5/24/24
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	8011401	5/8/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	143.90	132332	5/24/24
2088	Home Depot Credit Services	7011487	5/9/24	100-53210-62-00000	HERITAGE PARK MAINTENANCE	167.16	132332	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132332						1,440.56		
3955	JETS FIRE & SAFETY	INVTX23-4316	5/22/24	100-51359-30-00000	FIRE EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	1,216.00	132333	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132333						1,216.00		
3875	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMP	AP 0000035	5/21/24	100-20006-00-00000	LINEBARGER COLLECTIONS	2,153.06	132334	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132334						2,153.06		
2862	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	INV-03-19367	5/17/24	100-53202-30-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	13,509.91	132335	5/24/24
2862	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	227713-1	5/15/24	250-55020-30-00000	GRANT EXPENDITURES-TX FOREST	8,259.00	132335	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132335						21,768.91		
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136975	5/22/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	49.45	132336	5/24/24
2227	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	136976	5/22/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	49.45	132336	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132336						98.90		
2251	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0868-168533	5/8/24	100-53202-40-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	35.33	132337	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132337						35.33		
2260	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC fk	3.65812E+11	5/9/24	100-51321-40-00000	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	112.72	132338	5/24/24
2260	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC fk	3.65812E+11	5/9/24	100-51303-11-00000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	239.07	132338	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132338						351.79		
4183	RITA COOK	AP 0000036	5/24/24	100-53311-16-00000	MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS	75.00	132339	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132339						75.00		
3967	SHIPMAN TIRE & AUTO SERVICE	INV064295	5/20/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	275.00	132340	5/24/24
3967	SHIPMAN TIRE & AUTO SERVICE	INV063194	3/11/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	346.08	132340	5/24/24
3967	SHIPMAN TIRE & AUTO SERVICE	INV063426	3/27/24	100-53202-32-00000	R & M AUTO/TRUCK	346.08	132340	5/24/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132340						967.16		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
1	SONIA COWART	PERMIT#R136	5/23/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	500.00	132341	5/24/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132341	500.00		
100118	TEXAS FIRE APPARATUS, LLC	1691	5/21/24	251-55001-30-00000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	21,921.15	132342	5/24/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132342	21,921.15		
1715	AT&T MOBILITY	287302983661X53	4/25/24	100-53300-14-00000	CELL PHONES & WIRELESS CARDS	1,034.11	132343	5/24/24
1715	AT&T MOBILITY	287302983661X53	4/25/24	100-53329-01-00000	CITY COUNCIL CELL PHONES	243.45	132343	5/24/24
1715	AT&T MOBILITY	287302983661X53	4/25/24	100-53300-14-00000	CELL PHONES & WIRELESS CARDS	1,564.40	132343	5/24/24
1715	AT&T MOBILITY	287302983661X53	4/25/24	100-53300-14-00000	CELL PHONES & WIRELESS CARDS	1,161.80	132343	5/24/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132343	4,003.76		
3938	CASS ROBERT CALLAWAY	04012024	5/23/24	100-53017-21-00000	MUNICIPAL JUDGE	3,000.00	132344	5/24/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132344	3,000.00		
1	CLAMESHIA BROWN	SP24-5008	5/24/24	100-53013-60-00000	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,036.00	132345	5/24/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132345	2,036.00		
100030	Karen Thurmond	AP 0000037	5/24/24	100-53307-21-00000	CONFERENCE, TRAINING, & TRAVEL	491.42	132346	5/24/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132346	491.42		
2425	TXU ENERGY	052003634226	4/26/24	100-53313-40-00000	ELECTRICITY	9,553.80	132347	5/24/24
2425	TXU ENERGY	052003634226	4/26/24	500-53313-41-00000	ELECTRICITY	6,635.44	132347	5/24/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132347	16,189.24		
2826	PITNEY BOWES BANK INC PURCHASE	072323	7/23/23	100-11330-00-00000	PREPAID EXPENSES	1,313.70	132348	5/28/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132348	1,313.70		
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202405211781	5/23/24	100-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	19,562.48	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202405211781	5/23/24	500-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	1,108.72	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T1 202405211781	5/23/24	550-22112-00-00000	PAYROLL TAXES PAYABLE	250.59	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	14,266.54	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-10-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,073.91	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-12-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	232.10	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-13-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	407.57	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-14-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	351.40	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-20-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	397.70	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-21-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	192.40	132350	5/29/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-30-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	3,726.15	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-32-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	5,124.75	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-40-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,047.97	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-53-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	725.50	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-16-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	144.98	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-62-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	225.71	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-60-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	616.40	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	500-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	1,364.39	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	500-51076-22-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	309.18	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	500-51076-41-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	782.27	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	500-51076-42-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	272.94	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	550-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	309.32	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T3 202405211781	5/23/24	550-51076-46-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	309.32	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	3,336.51	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-10-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	251.16	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-12-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	54.28	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-13-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	95.32	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-14-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	82.18	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-20-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	93.01	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-21-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	45.00	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-30-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	871.43	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-32-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	1,198.53	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-40-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	245.08	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-53-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	169.67	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-16-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	33.91	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-62-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	52.79	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	100-51076-60-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	144.15	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	500-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	319.11	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	500-51076-22-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	72.31	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	500-51076-41-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	182.96	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	500-51076-42-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	63.84	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	550-22111-00-00000	FICA PAYABLE	72.34	132350	5/29/24
2765	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	T4 202405211781	5/23/24	550-51076-46-00000	PAYROLL TAXES FICA	72.34	132350	5/29/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132350						60,258.21		
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	32.58	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	130.32	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	260.64	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	81.45	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	32.58	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	65.16	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/9/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	98.82	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	35.22	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	52.83	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/9/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	32.94	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	267.41	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	119.42	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	24.31	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	550-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	24.31	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/9/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/9/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	669.90	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	130.16	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	65.08	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/9/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	47.85	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.52202E+14	5/9/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	94.54	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.52202E+14	5/9/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	19.56	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.53202E+14	5/9/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	33.00	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.53202E+14	5/9/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	5.50	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.54202E+14	5/9/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	46.56	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.54202E+14	5/9/24	550-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	5.82	132352	5/29/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.55202E+14	5/9/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	130.80	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.55202E+14	5/9/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	8.72	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	455.84	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	5/9/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY P	26.88	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	5/9/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	4.45	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.11202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	111.36	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.11202E+14	5/9/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	13.92	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.12202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	24.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.13202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	72.66	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.13202E+14	5/9/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	12.11	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.14202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	110.88	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.15202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	104.61	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.15202E+14	5/9/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	9.51	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.16202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	21.86	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.17202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	52.48	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.18202E+14	5/9/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	52.48	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	5/9/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	422.65	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	5/9/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	8.97	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	5/9/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	1.47	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	5/9/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	343.63	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	5/9/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	21.20	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	5/9/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	6.62	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	5/9/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	330.67	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	5/9/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	34.31	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	5/9/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	21.34	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	32.58	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	130.32	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	260.64	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	81.45	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	32.58	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	65.16	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.48202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	16.29	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/23/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	98.82	132352	5/29/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	35.22	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	52.83	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/23/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	32.94	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.49202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	17.61	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	267.41	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	119.42	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	24.31	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	550-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	24.31	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.50202E+14	5/23/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	17.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/23/24	100-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	669.90	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	130.16	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	65.08	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/23/24	500-22149-00-00000	DENTAL PAYABLE	47.85	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.51202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	16.27	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.52202E+14	5/23/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	94.54	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.52202E+14	5/23/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	19.56	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.53202E+14	5/23/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	33.00	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.53202E+14	5/23/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	5.50	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.54202E+14	5/23/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	46.56	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.54202E+14	5/23/24	550-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	5.82	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.55202E+14	5/23/24	100-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	130.80	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	6.55202E+14	5/23/24	500-22131-00-00000	VISION PAYABLE	8.72	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	455.84	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	5/23/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	26.88	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.10202E+14	5/23/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	4.45	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.11202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	111.36	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.11202E+14	5/23/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	13.92	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.12202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	24.06	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.13202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	72.66	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.13202E+14	5/23/24	550-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	12.11	132352	5/29/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.14202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	110.88	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.15202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	104.61	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.15202E+14	5/23/24	500-22153-00-00000	AMERICAN FIDELITY PAYABLE	9.51	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.16202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	21.86	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.17202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	52.48	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.18202E+14	5/23/24	100-22146-00-00000	DISCOVERY BENEFITS PAYABLE	52.48	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	3.20	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	3.20	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	64.00	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	105.60	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	25.60	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	12.80	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-16-00000	INSURANCE	3.20	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	19.20	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	6.40	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.62202E+14	5/23/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	9.60	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	3.42	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	14.82	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	21.66	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	4.56	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	2.28	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	1.14	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	2.28	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	3.42	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	2.28	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.63202E+14	5/23/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	2.28	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	5/23/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	422.65	132352	5/29/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	5/23/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	8.97	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.64202E+14	5/23/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	1.47	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	5/23/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	343.63	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	5/23/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	21.20	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.65202E+14	5/23/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	6.62	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	5/23/24	100-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	330.67	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	5/23/24	500-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	34.31	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	8.66202E+14	5/23/24	550-22144-00-00000	LIFE INS PAYABLE	21.34	132352	5/29/24
4180	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	MAY ADJMT	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	405.41	132352	5/29/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132352						10,971.39		
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	COBRA 3/18	3/18/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,235.75	132353	5/30/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132353						1,235.75		
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	185005770	5/16/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,069.82	132355	5/31/24
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	185005770	5/16/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,773.54	132355	5/31/24
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	185005770	5/16/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	727.69	132355	5/31/24
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	185005770	5/16/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	2,067.61	132355	5/31/24
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	185005770	5/16/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	775.11	132355	5/31/24
4138	AIRESPRING INC.	185005770	5/16/24	100-53308-14-00000	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	1,498.07	132355	5/31/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132355						7,911.84		
1	ANDREA SCOTT	#R116	5/30/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	260.00	132356	5/31/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132356						260.00		
1	ARLEN TALIAFERRO	#R54	5/30/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	250.00	132357	5/31/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132357						250.00		
100152	BLUEBEAM, INC.	1936629	5/15/24	100-53022-14-00000	ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	540.00	132358	5/31/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132358						540.00		
1	BRANDON LAMPKIN	PR28779	5/30/24	500-53334-41-00000	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS, & PUB	97.00	132359	5/31/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132359						97.00		
1	CENTURY 21 JUDGE FITE MNGNT CO	U0060003700013A	5/29/24	500-20000-00-00000	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	192.68	132360	5/31/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132360						192.68		
4155	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	IN5104126	5/28/24	100-53324-11-00000	PRINTING, COPY & PHOTO	250.00	132361	5/31/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132361						250.00		

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
3364	DATAPROSE	3P90496	5/25/24	100-53555-16-00000	NEWSLETTER	1,084.30	132362	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132362	1,084.30		
1	EMMANUEL IRABOR	R#R133	5/30/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	150.00	132363	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132363	150.00		
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	70-05212024	5/21/24	100-53313-11-00000	ELECTRICITY	751.56	132364	5/31/24
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	70-05212024	5/21/24	100-53313-30-00000	ELECTRICITY	42.16	132364	5/31/24
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	70-05212024	5/21/24	100-53313-40-00000	ELECTRICITY	5,307.92	132364	5/31/24
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	70-05212024	5/21/24	100-53313-16-00000	ELECTRICITY	1,108.49	132364	5/31/24
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	70-05212024	5/21/24	500-53313-41-00000	ELECTRICITY	1,055.92	132364	5/31/24
1983	HILCO ELECTRIC	70-05212024	5/21/24	100-53313-61-00000	ELECTRICITY	137.15	132364	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132364	8,403.20		
1	JAVIER VILLANUEVA	R105	5/30/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	250.00	132365	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132365	250.00		
1	MYLA WILSON	#R61	5/30/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	250.00	132366	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132366	250.00		
1	Northstar Transporting	REC#957858	5/23/24	100-44345-53-00000	GARAGE SALE PERMITS	315.00	132367	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132367	315.00		
3027	PRIMARY HEALTH, INC d/b/a CARE	CN4648-4189032	5/8/24	100-53514-13-00000	MEDICAL/PHYSICAL EXAMS	48.00	132368	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132368	48.00		
1	SERENA JONES	R106	5/30/24	100-22300-00-00000	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS PAYABLE	150.00	132369	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132369	150.00		
2425	TXU ENERGY	052003648239	5/25/24	100-53313-40-00000	ELECTRICITY	9,769.34	132370	5/31/24
2425	TXU ENERGY	052003648239	5/25/24	500-53313-41-00000	ELECTRICITY	6,638.59	132370	5/31/24
					TOTAL FOR CHECK #132370	16,407.93		
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	752.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132371	5/31/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/9/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.37202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	153.12	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.37202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	407.82	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	92.96	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	1,882.84	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/9/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	13.28	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	814.92	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	386.68	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	386.68	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	207.20	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	44.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.41202E+14	5/9/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	307.25	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.41202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	431.23	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,668.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	2,035.24	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	3,052.86	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.43202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	656.37	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.43202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	389.13	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	471.96	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	1,918.86	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	2,878.29	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	52.44	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,112.13	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	403.20	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	806.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	703.00	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	175.75	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	550-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	175.75	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/9/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.47202E+14	5/9/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	758.84	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.47202E+14	5/9/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	336.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	752.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	501.60	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.36202E+14	5/23/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	250.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.37202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	153.12	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.37202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	407.82	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	92.96	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	1,882.84	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/23/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	13.28	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.38202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	470.71	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	814.92	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	386.68	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.39202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	386.68	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	207.20	132371	5/31/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-13-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-62-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	44.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	315.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.40202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	630.80	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.41202E+14	5/23/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	307.25	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.41202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	431.23	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,668.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-10-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-12-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-21-00000	INSURANCE	508.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	2,035.24	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.42202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	3,052.86	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.43202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	656.37	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.43202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	389.13	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	471.96	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-14-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-20-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	1,918.86	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	2,878.29	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	52.44	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-41-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.44202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-42-00000	INSURANCE	319.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	1,112.13	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-30-00000	INSURANCE	403.20	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.45202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	806.40	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	703.00	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-40-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-53-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-60-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24

Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Account Number	Account Description	Amount	Check Number	Check Date
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	500-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	175.75	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	500-51078-22-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	550-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	175.75	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.46202E+14	5/23/24	550-51078-46-00000	INSURANCE	491.99	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.47202E+14	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	758.84	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	6.47202E+14	5/23/24	100-51078-32-00000	INSURANCE	336.81	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	MAY ADJMT	5/23/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	6,382.66	132371	5/31/24
4181	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	COBRA 5/17	5/30/24	100-22142-00-00000	MEDICAL PAYABLE	75.00	132371	5/31/24
TOTAL FOR CHECK #132371						83,566.22		
GRAND TOTAL						1,762,994.44		

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Net Check Amount	Check Status	Check Type
Cash Account: 999-10082-00 00000					
132210	05/03/24	ADT SECURITY SECURITY SERVICES	59.39	0	Regular
132211	05/03/24	AIR SUPPLY	112.00	0	Regular
132212	05/03/24	ANDERSON, SONJA	96.28	0	Regular
132213	05/03/24	BOOT BARN	193.49	0	Regular
132214	05/03/24	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	2,587.93	0	Regular
132215	05/03/24	Christopher Bentley	379.50	0	Regular
132216	05/03/24	CHELSEA BENNETT, SAN MIGUEL CA	137.52	0	Regular
132217	05/03/24	CHRISTOPHER B. ESCOBAR	321.47	0	Regular
132218	05/03/24	COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL L.P.	93,974.08	0	Regular
132219	05/03/24	CRESCENT CAPITAL HOLDINGS	35.36	0	Regular
132220	05/03/24	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	327.65	0	Regular
132221	05/03/24	DALLAS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTR	4,931.00	0	Regular
132222	05/03/24	DALLAS WATER UTILITIES	140,886.41	0	Regular
132223	05/03/24	FERGUSON US HOLDINGS, INC	1,725.67	0	Regular
132224	05/03/24	IMPERATIVE INFORMATION GROUP,	195.00	0	Regular
132225	05/03/24	Industrial Power LLC	19,431.39	0	Regular
132226	05/03/24	KYLER WILLIFORD	79.87	0	Regular
132227	05/03/24	Marchelle Folsom Williams	130.00	0	Regular
132228	05/03/24	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	245.00	0	Regular
132229	05/03/24	MIPA ENTERPRISES, LLC	50.00	0	Regular
132230	05/03/24	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	265.77	0	Regular
132231	05/03/24	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	55.77	0	Regular
132232	05/03/24	ONCORE HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS, L	814.95	0	Regular
132233	05/03/24	OPENDOOR LABS INC	17.74	0	Regular
132234	05/03/24	OPENDOOR LABS INC	7.32	0	Regular
132235	05/03/24	PORTILLO, FRANCISCO	86.78	0	Regular
132236	05/03/24	RAGSDALE, TANESHIA	38.36	0	Regular
132237	05/03/24	Sheila E. Davidson Adams	157.50	0	Regular
132238	05/03/24	SHANELL LIGHTFOOT	409.50	0	Regular
132239	05/03/24	STACEY RASHEED	148.85	0	Regular
132240	05/03/24	TELOR WALLACE	250.00	0	Regular
132241	05/03/24	TRICON SFR 2020-2 BORROWER LLC	42.01	0	Regular
132242	05/03/24	Uline, Inc	663.46	0	Regular
132243	05/03/24	USA BLUEBOOK	2,176.31	0	Regular
132244	05/03/24	VCA ANIMAL HOSPITALS, INC.	30.17	0	Regular
132245	05/03/24	WENGER, TAMMIE A	67.74	0	Regular
132246	05/03/24	WEX BANK	12,409.21	R	EFTPS
132247	05/03/24	WILD ROSE INDUSTRIES, LLC	713.60	0	Regular
132248	05/03/24	WILLIAMS, ALESIA D.	35.36	0	Regular
132249	05/03/24	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	64,472.30	R	EFTPS
132251	05/03/24	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	9,894.48	R	EFTPS
132252	05/03/24	Health Care Service Corp.,A Mu	74,608.47	R	EFTPS
132256	05/10/24	AIR SUPPLY	71.65	0	Regular
132257	05/10/24	ARLENE D. HONZA	221.25	0	Regular

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Net Check Amount	Check Status	Check Type
132258	05/10/24	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	184.80	0	Regular
132259	05/10/24	BRITTON METER REPAIR	201.90	0	Regular
132260	05/10/24	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS dba SPE	825.93	0	Regular
132261	05/10/24	COOPERATIVE PERSONNEL SERVICES	4,500.00	0	Regular
132262	05/10/24	DATAPROSE	7,940.44	0	Regular
132263	05/10/24	Defender Supply LLC	130.68	0	Regular
132264	05/10/24	DENCO AREA 9-1-1 DISTRICT	320.00	0	Regular
132265	05/10/24	EDGAR ZAVALA	167.50	0	Regular
132266	05/10/24	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR	2,446.61	0	Regular
132267	05/10/24	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	33.80	0	Regular
132268	05/10/24	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICES	45.00	0	Regular
132269	05/10/24	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	408.82	0	Regular
132270	05/10/24	KENDRA MORRIS	250.00	0	Regular
132271	05/10/24	LANDMARK EQUIPMENT	68.26	0	Regular
132272	05/10/24	LUIS E. HERNANDEZ LLC	235.00	0	Regular
132273	05/10/24	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	49.45	0	Regular
132274	05/10/24	NORTH TEXAS SERVICE CENTER	40.00	0	Regular
132275	05/10/24	PAIGE WATERS	250.00	0	Regular
132276	05/10/24	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL	197.58	0	Regular
132277	05/10/24	ROADRUNNER TRAFFIC SUPPLY, INC	159.60	0	Regular
132278	05/10/24	SHIPMAN TIRE & AUTO SERVICE	1,020.51	0	Regular
132279	05/10/24	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIV	89.80	0	Regular
132280	05/10/24	USA BLUEBOOK	20.85	0	Regular
132283	05/17/24	AIR SUPPLY	120.92	0	Regular
132284	05/17/24	ALLIED FLOW SPECIALISTS, INC.	95.00	0	Regular
132285	05/17/24	ARROW PEST CONTROL	925.00	0	Regular
132286	05/17/24	AXCESS FIRE & SAFETY SUPPLY	620.00	0	Regular
132287	05/17/24	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	765.57	0	Regular
132288	05/17/24	BRITTON METER REPAIR	108.00	0	Regular
132289	05/17/24	EAGLE NATIONAL STEEL, LLC.	595.50	0	Regular
132290	05/17/24	FEE, SMITH, SHARP, VITULLO, LL	13,136.24	0	Regular
132291	05/17/24	GRAINGER	601.93	0	Regular
132292	05/17/24	GROSSMAN DESIGN BUILD, LLC	293,075.00	0	Regular
132293	05/17/24	JOHNSON-GRAYSON AUTOMOTIVE, IN	71,869.19	0	Regular
132294	05/17/24	KAMSTRUP WATER METERING, LLC	22,234.86	0	Regular
132295	05/17/24	KEITH'S ACE HARDWARE	467.06	0	Regular
132296	05/17/24	LANDMARK EQUIPMENT	250.66	0	Regular
132297	05/17/24	LOLLER, MICHAEL	100.00	0	Regular
132298	05/17/24	MAC HAIK FORD	469.00	0	Regular
132299	05/17/24	MAS-TEK ENGINEERING & ASSOCIAT	5,000.00	0	Regular
132300	05/17/24	MASSEY'S TIRES & WHEELS	335.00	0	Regular
132301	05/17/24	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	456.00	0	Regular
132302	05/17/24	MOTTLA ENTERPRISES, INC.	4,200.00	0	Regular
132303	05/17/24	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	25.50	0	Regular
132304	05/17/24	NEW IN BLUE, INC.	8,398.00	0	Regular

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Net Check Amount	Check Status	Check Type
132305	05/17/24	QKB INC	53,069.00	0	Regular
132306	05/17/24	ROADRUNNER TRAFFIC SUPPLY, INC	226.40	0	Regular
132307	05/17/24	TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY	402,017.20	0	Regular
132308	05/17/24	WEST NORTH TEXAS INSPECTION SE	4,950.00	0	Regular
132309	05/17/24	DATAPROSE	1,053.32	0	Regular
132310	05/14/24	TEXAS MUNICIPAL	57,363.33	R	EFTPS
132313	05/23/24	B. UNLIMITED COMMUNICATIONS	3,000.00	0	Quick Check
132315	05/23/24	EXPERTPAY	3,966.54	R	EFTPS
132317	05/23/24	EXPERTPAY	3,966.54	R	EFTPS
132318	05/23/24	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	60,149.85	R	EFTPS
132319	05/23/24	OPTUM BANK, INC.	1,079.98	R	EFTPS
132320	05/23/24	OPTUM BANK, INC.	1,079.98	R	EFTPS
132321	05/23/24	PO HOLDING LLC	867.58	R	Wire Transfer
132322	05/23/24	PO HOLDING LLC	867.58	R	Wire Transfer
132323	05/24/24	MISSIONSQUARE	1,338.73	R	Wire Transfer
132324	05/24/24	MISSIONSQUARE	1,394.37	R	Wire Transfer
132325	05/24/24	Andy Lancaster	7,345.08	0	Regular
132326	05/24/24	AT&T	1,483.12	0	Regular
132327	05/24/24	AT&T	53.50	0	Regular
132328	05/24/24	ATMOS ENERGY	491.37	0	Regular
132329	05/24/24	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC.	434.95	0	Regular
132330	05/24/24	CITY OF DESOTO	6,250.00	0	Regular
132331	05/24/24	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC	3,400.00	0	Regular
132332	05/24/24	Home Depot Credit Services	1,440.56	0	Regular
132333	05/24/24	JETS FIRE & SAFETY	1,216.00	0	Regular
132334	05/24/24	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMP	2,153.06	0	Regular
132335	05/24/24	METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIS	21,768.91	0	Regular
132336	05/24/24	NATIONAL ALL PRO QUICK LUBE	98.90	0	Regular
132337	05/24/24	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	35.33	0	Regular
132338	05/24/24	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC fk	351.79	0	Regular
132339	05/24/24	RITA COOK	75.00	0	Regular
132340	05/24/24	SHIPMAN TIRE & AUTO SERVICE	967.16	0	Regular
132341	05/24/24	SONIA COWART	500.00	0	Regular
132342	05/24/24	TEXAS FIRE APPARATUS, LLC	21,921.15	0	Regular
132343	05/24/24	AT&T MOBILITY	4,003.76	0	Regular
132344	05/24/24	CASS ROBERT CALLAWAY	3,000.00	0	Regular
132345	05/24/24	CLAMESHIA BROWN	2,036.00	0	Regular
132346	05/24/24	Karen Thurmond	491.42	0	Regular
132347	05/24/24	TXU ENERGY	16,189.24	0	Regular
132350	05/29/24	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	60,258.21	R	EFTPS
132352	05/29/24	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE COMP	10,971.39	R	EFTPS
132353	05/30/24	Health Care Service Corp., A Mu	1,235.75	R	EFTPS
132355	05/31/24	AIRESPRING INC.	7,911.84	R	EFTPS
132356	05/31/24	ANDREA SCOTT	260.00	0	Regular
132357	05/31/24	ARLEN TALIAFERRO	250.00	0	Regular

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Net Check Amount	Check Status	Check Type
132358	05/31/24	BLUEBEAM, INC.	540.00	0	Regular
132359	05/31/24	BRANDON LAMPKIN	97.00	0	Regular
132360	05/31/24	CENTURY 21 JUDGE FITE MNGNT CO	192.68	0	Regular
132361	05/31/24	DAHILL OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CORPO	250.00	0	Regular
132362	05/31/24	DATAPROSE	1,084.30	0	Regular
132363	05/31/24	EMMANUEL IRABOR	150.00	0	Regular
132364	05/31/24	HILCO ELECTRIC	8,403.20	R	EFTPS
132365	05/31/24	JAVIER VILLANUEVA	250.00	0	Regular
132366	05/31/24	MYLA WILSON	250.00	0	Regular
132367	05/31/24	Northstar Transporting	315.00	0	Regular
132368	05/31/24	PRIMARY HEALTH, INC d/b/a CARE	48.00	0	Regular
132369	05/31/24	SERENA JONES	150.00	0	Regular
132370	05/31/24	TXU ENERGY	16,407.93	0	Regular
132371	05/31/24	Health Care Service Corp., A Mu	83,566.22	R	EFTPS

128	Checks total:	1,295,875.19
0	ACH total:	
16	EFTPS total:	461,337.29
4	Wire transfer total:	4,468.26
0	Payment Manager total:	
148	GRAND TOTALS	1,761,680.74

CASH AND INVESTMENT REPORT
As of May 31, 2024

MAY 2024 CASH AND INVESTMENT REPORT

PROSPERITY POOLED CASH RECONCILIATION	
Fund	Balance In Pooled Cash Per General Ledger
100 General Fund	\$ (4,041,625.48)
200 Court Technology	\$ 17,806.07
201 Court Security	\$ 20,968.61
202 Truancy Prevention	\$ 19,736.23
203 Local Court Tech Fund	\$ 4,554.38
204 Local Muni Jury Fund	\$ 389.00
205 911 Wireless	\$ 136,518.25
214 State Seizure	\$ (602.29)
215 Street Impact	\$ 1,518,088.57
216 Keep Glenn Heights Beautiful	\$ 267.16
230 Park Fees	\$ 1,316,960.75
250 Operating Grants	\$ (70,371.06)
251 ARPA Fund	\$ 1,802,248.93
260 Unemployment Comp	\$ 7,703.82
300 Debt Service	\$ 399,815.28
400 2006 Bonds	\$ 9,594.92
401 08 CO Bond	\$ (74,395.28)
402 2015 CO Bond	\$ 744.82
403 2016 GO BOND	\$ (6,027,461.89)
404 DART Fund	\$ 675,727.43
406 Vehicle Replacement	\$ 86,951.32
410 GF Capital Projects	\$ 5,444,071.63
412 Veterans Memorial	\$ 3,178.09
423 P.E.G. Fund	\$ (200.00)
425 COVID	\$ (57,776.99)
500 Water & Sewer	\$ 1,465,854.62
505 Capital Project -Meters	\$ (478,610.29)
515 W/S Impact	\$ 2,930,385.75
550 Drainage	\$ 1,103,522.27
TOTAL POOLED CASH - GL	\$ 6,214,044.62
Balance per Prosperity Statement	\$ 7,536,743.29
Balance per TexStar Statement	\$ 16,460,995.73
TOTAL POOLED CASH	\$ 23,997,739.02
Reconciling Items:	\$ (1,322,698.67)
Add: Deposits In-Transit	
Less: Outstanding Checks	
Less: Outstanding Other	
Adjusting Items	
Adjusted GL Balance	\$ 22,675,040.35
Unreconciled Difference	\$ -

OTHER PROSPERITY BANK ACCOUNTS RECONCILIATION								
Bank Account	Beginning Balance	GL Per Bank Statement	Add: Deposits in Transit	Less: Outstanding Checks	Other Reconciling Items	Ending GL Balance		Unreconciled Difference
Cash Benefits Trust	\$ 6,540.92	\$ 7,425.91	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1.57	\$ 6,542.49		\$ 884.99
Seizure Hold	\$ 5,550.37	\$ 5,550.37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4.00	\$ 5,554.37		\$ -
2015 C/O Bond	\$ 130.02	\$ 130.02	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.09	\$ 130.11		\$ -
2006 Bond	\$ 9,589.21	\$ 9,589.21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.90	\$ 9,596.11		\$ -
Customer W/S Deposits	\$ 457,285.56	\$ 457,285.56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96.83	\$ 457,382.39		\$ -
Park Fees	\$ 213,575.13	\$ 213,575.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 388.93	\$ 213,964.06		\$ -
W/S Impact Fees	\$ 410,756.10	\$ 410,756.10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,043.72	\$ 411,799.82		\$ -
Street Impact	\$ 261,881.27	\$ 261,881.27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55.45	\$ 261,936.72		\$ -
PEG Fund	\$ 38,636.34	\$ 38,636.34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.18	\$ 38,644.52		\$ -
Chamber of Commerce	\$ 17,280.25	\$ 17,280.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3.66	\$ 17,283.91		\$ -
Veterans Memorial	\$ 2,879.95	\$ 2,879.95	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.61	\$ 2,880.56		\$ -
TOTAL OTHER PROSP	\$ 1,424,105.12					\$ 1,425,715.06		

TOTAL CASH/INVESTMENT BAL	
FUND	CASH BALANCE
100 General Fund	\$ 12,322,583.58
200 Court Technology	\$ 17,806.07
201 Court Security	\$ 45,969.94
202 Truancy Prevention	\$ 19,736.23
203 Local Court Tech Fund	\$ 4,554.38
204 Local Muni Jury Fund	\$ 389.00
205 911 Wireless	\$ 137,339.65
2014 State Seizure	\$ 8,719.68
215 Street Impact Fees	\$ 1,780,025.29
216 KGHF	\$ 267.16
230 Park Fees	\$ 1,530,924.81
250 Operating Grants	\$ (70,371.06)
251 ARPA	\$ 1,802,248.93
260 Unemployment Comp	\$ 7,703.82
300 Debt Service	\$ 406,682.24
400 2006 Bonds	\$ 19,191.03
401 2008 CO Bond	\$ (74,395.28)
402 2015 CO Bond	\$ 874.93
403 2016 GO Bond	\$ 3,060,680.62
404 DART Fund	\$ 675,727.43
406 Vehicle Replacement	\$ 86,951.32
410 General Fund Capital Projects	\$ 5,444,071.63
412 Veterans Memorial	\$ 6,058.65
423 P.E.G. Fund	\$ 38,444.52
425 COVID	\$ (57,776.99)
500 W/S Fund	\$ 1,984,839.74
500 SIB Account	\$ 294,578.60
505 Capital Project -Meters	\$ (478,610.29)
515 W/S Impact Fees	\$ 3,342,185.57
550 Drainage	\$ 1,106,016.52
Benefits Trust - Cash	\$ 6,542.49

BANK SECURITY PROSPERITY (PLEGDED COLLATERAL)	
POOLED CASH ACCOUNT	\$ 7,536,743.29
BENEFITS TRUST ACCOUNT	\$ 6,542.49
STREET IMPACT FEES (4593)	\$ 261,936.72
W/WW IMPACT FEES (7207)	\$ 411,799.82
SEIZURE HOLD	\$ 5,554.37
2015 C/O BOND	\$ 130.11
VETERAN'S MEMORIAL	\$ 2,880.56
CASH PARK FEES (2949)	\$ 213,964.06
CASH-2006 BONDS (8055)	\$ 9,596.11
WATER CUSTOMER DEPOSITS	\$ 457,382.39
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	\$ 17,283.91
PEG FUND	\$ 38,644.52
TOTAL BANK BALANCES	\$ 8,962,458.35
LESS FDIC INSURED	\$ (250,000.00)
COLLATERALIZED TOTAL:	\$ 8,712,458.35
COLLATERALIZED TOTAL 102%	\$ 8,886,707.52
COLLATERAL PER BANK	\$ 20,458,800.71

GL		VARIANCE
Prosperity Pooled Cash	\$ 6,214,044.62	\$ 1,322,698.67
TexStar Pooled Cash	\$ 16,460,900.62	\$ 95.11
TOTAL	\$ 22,674,945.24	\$ 1,322,793.78

TEXSTAR RECONCILIATION			
Fund	GL Balance - Texstar	Add: Interest/Other	Balance Per Bank Statement
General Fund	\$ 16,364,209.06		
W/S Fund	\$ 59,251.57		
Water Debt Serv	\$ 2,351.16		
General Debt Service	\$ 6,866.96		
Drainage	\$ 2,494.25		
911 Wireless	\$ 821.40		
Court Security	\$ 25,001.33		
Pooled Cash Inv. Total	\$ 16,460,995.73		\$ 16,460,995.73
Fed Seizure	\$ 3,250.48		\$ 3,250.48
State Seizure	\$ 9,321.97		\$ 9,321.97
SIB Loan	\$ 294,578.60		\$ 294,578.60
2016 GO Bond	\$ 9,088,142.51		\$ 9,088,142.51
TOTAL TEXSTAR	\$ 25,856,289.29	\$ -	\$ 25,856,289.29
		CHECK	\$ 25,856,289.29

APR %	
Prosperity B	0.2500%
TexStar	5.3078%



Discuss and take action to approve Ordinance O-13-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, amending the appropriate sections of the Code of Ordinances to adopt the 2021 International Building Code, the 2021 International Residential Code, the 2021 International Plumbing Code, the 2021 International Mechanical Code, the 2023 National Electrical Code, the 2021 International Energy Conservation Code, the 2021 International Fuel Gas Code, the 2021 International Existing Building Code, the 2021 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, the 2021 International Fire Code, and the 2021 International Property Maintenance Code. (Second Reading) (Parviz Pourazizian, Director of Planning and Development Services)

[illegible]

Updating Building and Fire Codes



HONORE BRITTON / PARVIZ POURAZIZIAN

ORDINANCE



AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE APPROPRIATE SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO ADOPT THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, THE 2023 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE, AND THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

BACKGROUND



The City of Glenn Heights currently operating under the 2015 version of the building and related codes. Generally, municipalities update their codes every 3 years.

The City of Glenn Heights, through ordinances O-04-18 and O-08-16, updated the current effective codes in 2016 and 2018, respectively, and no updates have been made since.

After internal discussions with the fire department and our consultant who manages our building plan review and inspections, we have decided to propose adopting the codes according to the table in the next slide.

FIRE CODE



CODE	CURRENT	PROPOSED	ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE
International Building Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Residential Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Plumbing Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Mechanical Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
National Electrical Code	2014	2023	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Energy Preservation Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Fuel Gas Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Existing Building Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Pool and SPA Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Fire Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-04-18 adopted 2/20/18
International Property Maintenance Code	2015	2021	Ordinance O-09-16 adopted 8/2/16

** In addition to the all of the above International and National codes we also recommend adopting the North Central Council of Government amendments.

FIRE CODE



IFC[®]

INTERNATIONAL
FIRE
CODE[®]

A Member of the International Code Family[®]



2021



Introduction



The International Fire Code (**IFC**) is Published by the International Code Council (**ICC**) on a 3-year publication cycle.

- Glenn Heights currently uses the IFC 2015 publication
- Prior Publications
 - 2018
 - 2021
- The most current edition of the IFC is the 2024 publication

Significant changes in the 2021 IFC from 2015

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG)

- Recommended amendments to the 2021 IFC
 - Options A and B

We would like to proposed adoption of the 2021 IFC and amendments to this publication as recommended by the NCTCOG

IFC Editions Used By Surrounding Fire Departments

IFC 2015, 2018, 2021, 2024



❖ Cedar hill

✓ Currently using 2018 upgrading to 2021

❖ Desoto

✓ Recently upgraded to 2021 in January 2024

❖ Lancaster

✓ Currently using 2015 upgrading to 2021

❖ Red Oak

✓ Currently using 2018 upgrading to 2024

❖ Ovilla

✓ Recently upgraded to 2018 last year



1308 East Bear Creek Rd.



215 E. Ovilla Rd



2400 S. Hampton Rd



760 E. Ovilla Rd.

Changes in the IFC since 2015

Glenn Heights has experienced a lot of new development, and that trend will continue for years to come. Many of the codes are vague in addressing the new development and businesses the city. Since 2015 our city has witnessed steady growth and an increase in business interest.

Examples of Changes



2015 IFC

SECTION 703: FIRE-RESISTANCE-RATED CONSTRUCTION

- 703.1 Maintenance.
 - 703.1.1 Fireblocking and draftstopping.
 - 703.1.2 Smoke barriers and smoke partitions.
 - 703.1.3 Fire walls, fire barriers and fire partitions.
- 703.2 Opening protectives.
 - 703.2.1 Signs.
 - 703.2.2 Hold-open devices and closers.
 - 703.2.3 Door operation.
- 703.3 Ceilings.
- 703.4 Testing.

2021 IFC

SECTION 703: PENETRATIONS

- 703.1 Maintaining protection
- 703.2 Repair of penetrations

Section 704 – 708 has been added to the 2021 edition.



2015 IFC

○ SECTION 704: FLOOR OPENINGS AND SHAFTS

2021 IFC

○ SECTION 704: JOINTS AND VOIDS

○ SECTION 705: DOOR AND WINDOW OPENINGS

○ SECTION 706: DUCT AND AIR TRANSFER
OPENINGS

○ SECTION 707: CONCEALED SPACES

○ SECTION 708: SPRAY FIRE-RESISTANT
MATERIALS AND INTUMESCENT FIRE-
RESISTANT MATERIALS

Section 901.4.3 has been added since the 2015 version

901.4.3 Alterations in buildings and structures.

For any alteration within a building or structure, the fire protection and life safety systems shall be extended, altered or augmented to maintain and continue protection within the building or structure. Persons shall not remove or modify any fire protection or life safety system installed or maintained under the provisions of this code or the International Building Code without approval from the fire code official.

SECTION 1006: NUMBERS OF EXITS AND EXIT ACCESS DOORWAYS



IFC 2015

1006.2.2.4 Day care means of egress.

- ☐ Day care facilities, rooms or spaces where care is provided for more than 10 children that are 2 1/2 years of age or less, shall have access to not less than two exits or exit access

IFC 2021

1006.2.2.4 Electrical rooms.

- ☐ The location and number of exit or exit access doorways shall be provided for electrical rooms in accordance with Section 110.26 of NFPA 70 for electrical equipment rated 1,000 volts or less, and Section 110.33 of NFPA 70 for electrical equipment rated over 1,000 volts. Panic hardware shall be provided where required in accordance with Section 1010.2.9.2.



EXITS AND EXIT ACCESS DOORWAYS Cont.

IFC 2015

Section 1006.2.2.6

- ☐ Not included in the 2015 edition
- ☐ **Group R-3** is a building that does not contain more than two dwelling units, Adult care 5 or less, Childcare 5 or less, Congregate living facilities with 16 or less persons
- ☐ **Group R-4** Residential Occupancy include residential care / assisted living more than 5 but not more than 16

IFC 2021

1006.2.2.6 Groups R-3 and R-4.

- ☐ Where **Group R-3** occupancies are permitted by Section 903.2.8 to be protected by an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3, the exit access travel distance for Group R-3 shall be not more than 125 feet (38 100 mm).
- ☐ **Group R-4** occupancies are permitted by Section 903.2.8 to be protected by an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3, the exit access travel distance for Group R-4 shall be not more than 75 feet (22 860 mm).

NCTCOG Recommended 2021 Amendments Options

Section 202 (General Definitions)



Explanation of Options A and B:

Please note that as there is a wide range in firefighting philosophies/capabilities of cities across the region, **OPTIONS "A"** and **"B"** are provided in the Fire and Building Code amendments.

Jurisdictions should choose one of these based on their fire-fighting philosophies/capabilities when adopting code amendments.

NCTCOG Recommended Amendments Cont.



OPTION A

HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE:

Specifies that any building classified as a group **S Occupancy** or Speculative Building exceeding **12,000 sq. ft.** that has a clear height in excess of 14 feet, making it possible to be used for storage in excess of 12 feet, shall be considered to be high-piled storage.

OPTION B

HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE:

Option B reads the same with the exception being a building exceeding **6,000 sq. ft.**

NCTCOG Recommended Amendments Cont.



OPTION A

HIGH-RISE BUILDING.

A building with an occupied floor located more than **75 feet (22 860 mm)** above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

{No Change Required}

OPTION B

HIGH-RISE BUILDING.

Option B has elected to lower the standard to **55 feet (16 764 mm)** above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

NCTCOG Recommended Amendments Cont.



OPTION A Section 903.2.11

- **Change 903.2.11.3**
 - 903.2.11.3 Buildings 55 Feet or more in Height.
- **Add 903.2.11.7 and 903.2.11.8**
 - Were taken out of the 2018 IFC and added back in the 2021 edition to read the same as in 2015.

An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories ~~with an occupant load of 30 or more, other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1511 of the International Building Code, located~~ **55 feet (16 764 mm)** or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

OPTION B Section 903.2.11

- **Change 903.2.11.3**
 - 903.2.11.3 Buildings 35 feet or more in height
- **Add 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9**
 - 903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage.
 - 903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms.

An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area 6,000 sq. ft. or greater and in all existing buildings that are enlarged to be 6,000 sq. ft. or greater. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

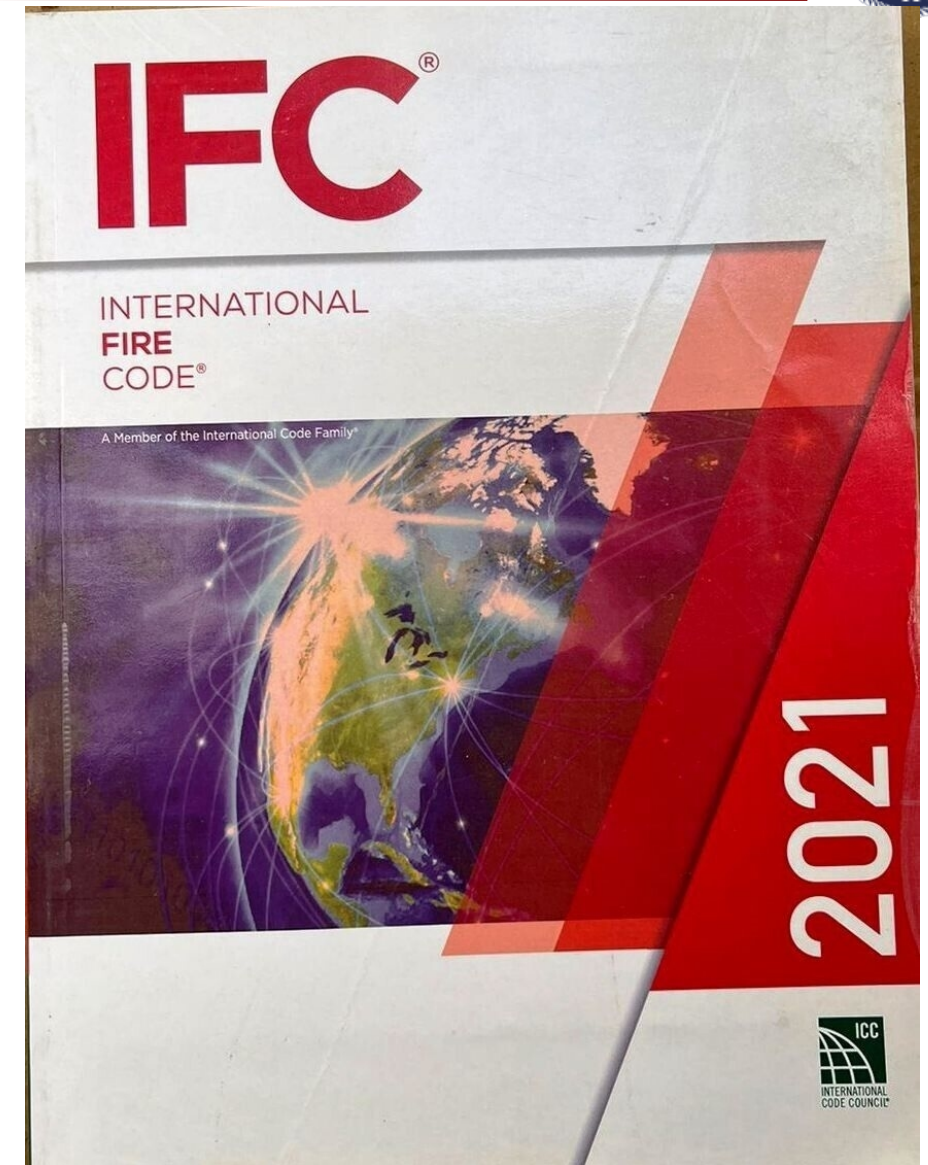
Staff Recommendations



The need has arisen to meet the demands and challenges of our growing city by updating our fire codes to meet the standards of our neighboring municipalities. Enforcing current regulations helps to protect life and property from mitigating factors that present hazards to the public and a burden on emergency responders.

After deliberating with local fire marshals in the area, the consensus is that most municipalities are adopting the 2021 edition of the IFC. These codes keep our city within the three-year publication cycle which is the status quo of regulations followed in the region.

- ❖ We would like to propose adopting the **2021 IFC** with the amendments recommended by the NCTCOG.
- ❖ Considering the size of our City we recommend using **Option B** of the amendments when enforcing the code in our city.



RECOMENDATION



- Staff recommend approval of the proposed ICC update.

Q & A



Questions and
Comments?



ORDINANCE NO. O-13-24

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE APPROPRIATE SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO ADOPT THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, THE 2023 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE, AND THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the International Code Council (ICC) has developed a set of comprehensive and coordinated international model construction codes (known generally as the "International Codes"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Glenn Heights has been involved throughout the development process of the International Codes, through participation with the North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council and through the regional review process by the Regional Codes Coordinating Committee of the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG); and

WHEREAS, the creation of the 2021 editions of the International Codes by the ICC was in conjunction with the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO); and

WHEREAS, the International Codes have been reviewed by the NCTCOG and City staff; and

WHEREAS, the City's building and construction codes are intended to be updated periodically, with the 2021 editions of the International Codes being the most current published building and construction codes for which local amendments have been developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Glenn Heights to adopt the 2021 editions of the International Codes, as stated herein, as the minimum standards for the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures within the City limits, as set forth herein, and to adopt local amendments to said codes in order to account for unique local practices and/or conditions relating to the design and construction of structures within the City;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY

OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights is hereby amended at Chapter 3 “Building Regulations”, Article 3.04 “Building Codes” by amending sections 3.04.001 and 3.04.002 thereof to read in their entirety as follows:

“CHAPTER 3 BUILDING REGULATIONS

...

ARTICLE 3.04 BUILDING CODES

Sec. 3.04.001 International Building Code and International Residential Code Adopted

The City Council hereby adopts the 2021 edition of the International Building Code and the 2021 edition of the International Residential Code, except as modified or amended in this Article. In the event that these codes are ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included and incorporated into this section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Copies of the codes and amendments thereto, as referenced herein, are on file in the office of the City Secretary for permanent record and inspection. These codes establish the rules and regulations for the construction, alteration, removal, demotion, equipment, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of buildings and structures, including permits. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling in the construction of all buildings and structures within the corporate limits of the city.

Sec. 3.04.002 Amendments to International Building and International Residential Codes

The City Council hereby adopts the North Central Texas Council of Governments Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Building Code, Option B, and the North Central Texas Council of Governments Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Residential Code, which are attached to this Ordinance respectively as Exhibits A and B and incorporated herein for all purposes, except that the amendments shall be further modified as follows:

- (1) International Residential Code M2005.1 shall prohibit all water heaters from being installed in any location except the ground floor or a basement.

...”

SECTION 2. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights is hereby amended at Chapter 3 “Building Regulations”, Article 3.05 “Plumbing Code” by amending sections 3.05.001 and 3.05.002 thereof to read in their entirety as follows:

“CHAPTER 3 BUILDING REGULATIONS

...

ARTICLE 3.05 PLUMBING CODE

Sec. 3.05.001 International Plumbing Code Adopted

The City Council hereby adopts the 2021 edition of the International Plumbing Code, except as modified or amended in this article. In the event that this code is ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included in and incorporated into this section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Copies of the code and amendments thereto, as referenced herein, are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling in the plumbing construction of all buildings and structures within the corporate limits of the city.

Sec. 3.05.002 Amendments to International Plumbing Code

The City Council further adopts the North Central Texas Council of Government recommended amendments to the 2021 International Plumbing Code, attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit C and on file in the office of the city secretary subject to the following:

- (1) The cost of a permit established in the code is hereby amended to provide that permit fees shall be established in chapter 3, article 3.03 of the Code of Ordinances.
- (2) Chapter 5, section 52.3 shall prohibit all water heaters from being installed in any location except the ground floor or a basement.

...”

SECTION 3. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights is hereby amended at Chapter 3 “Building Regulations”, Article 3.06 Electrical Code”, sections 3.06.001 and 3.06.008 thereof to read in their entirety as follows:

“CHAPTER 3 BUILDING REGULATIONS

...

ARTICLE 3.06 ELECTRICAL CODE

Sec. 3.06.001 National Electrical Code adopted

The City Council hereby adopts the 2023 edition of the National Electrical Code, except as modified or amended in this article. In the event that this code is ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included and incorporated into the is section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. All electrical equipment installed or used in the city shall be reasonably safe to persons and property in conformity with the standards provided in the codes adopted herein, applicable state statutes, and any rules and regulations issued by authority thereof. Copies of the codes and amendments thereto, as referenced in this section, are on file in the office of the City Secretary for permanent record and inspection. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling in the construction of all buildings and structures within the corporate limits of the city.

...

Sec. 3.06.008 Amendments to National Electrical Code

The city council hereby adopts the North Central Texas Council of Governments recommended amendments to the 2023 National Electrical Code, attached to this ordinance as Exhibit D and on file in the office of the City Secretary, subject to the following:

- (1) Article 590 – Temporary Wiring (Service)
 - (A) Article 590.3(a) – Permit Required. Temporary electrical power and lighting installations may be permitted during the period of construction, remodeling, maintenance, repair, or demotion of buildings, structures, equipment, or similar activities where, for good and sufficient causes, it is necessary to have electricity on any such installation before a final certificate can be issued; provided, that all parts to which the current is applied are in safe condition and meet all applicable requirements hereof. A permit will be required for any such temporary service. Application for a temporary service permit shall be made before such permit is issued; a fee as set forth in the fee schedule in appendix A to the Code of Ordinances shall be paid by the applicant.
 - (B) Article 590.3(b) – Permit Valid for 120 Days. A temporary service permit shall expire after 120 days from the date issued. If at the end of this 120 days, the installation is still incomplete, another permit must be taken out for the next thirty (30) days and each succeeding thirty (30) days while said installation is incomplete.

...”

SECTION 4. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights is hereby amended at Chapter 3 “Building Regulations”, Article 3.07 “Mechanical Code” by amending sections 3.07.001 and 3.07.002 thereof to read in their entirety as follows:

“CHAPTER 3 BUILDING REGULATIONS

...

ARTICLE 3.07 MECHANICAL CODE

Sec. 3.07.001 International Mechanical Code Adopted

The City Council hereby adopts the 2021 edition of the International Mechanical Code, except as modified or amended in this article. In the event that this code is ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included and incorporated into this section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. The installation and maintenance of all heating, ventilating, cooling and refrigeration systems in the city shall be in accordance with the provisions of the code adopted in this section. Copies of the code and amendments thereto, as referenced herein, are on file in the office of the City Secretary, for permanent record and inspection. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling in the construction of all buildings and structures within the corporate limits of the city.

Sec. 3.07.002 Amendments to International Mechanical Code.

The City Council hereby adopts the North Central Texas Council of Governments recommended amendments to the 2021 International Mechanical Code, attached to this ordinance as Exhibit E and on file in the office of the City Secretary, subject to the following:

- (1) The sections of the code regarding permit fees are amended to provide that permit fees shall be as established in chapter 3, article 3.03 of this Code of Ordinances, as hereafter amended.

...”

SECTION 5. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights is hereby amended at Chapter 3 “Building Regulations”, by amending Article 3.08 “Miscellaneous Codes” to read in its entirety as follows:

“CHAPTER 3 BUILDING REGULATIONS

...

ARTICLE 3.08 MISCELLANEOUS CODES

(a) International Energy Conservation Code. The City Council hereby adopts the 2021 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code, except as modified or amended in this article. In the event that this code is ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included and incorporated into this section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Copies of the code and the amendments thereto, as referenced herein, are on file in the office of the City Secretary, for permanent record and inspection. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling within the corporate limits of the city.

- (1) The City Council hereby adopts the North Central Texas Council of Governments recommended amendments to the 2021 International Energy Conservation Code, attached to this ordinance as Exhibit F and on file in the office of the City Secretary.

(b) International Existing Building Code. The City Council hereby adopts the 2021 edition of the International Existing Building Code, except as modified or amended in this article. In the event that this code is ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included and incorporated into this section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Copies of the code and the amendments thereto, as referenced herein, are on file in the office of the City Secretary, for permanent record and inspection. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling within the corporate limits of the city.

- (1) The City Council hereby adopts the North Central Texas Council of Governments recommended amendments to the 2021 International Existing Building Code, attached to this ordinance as Exhibit G and on file in the office of the City Secretary.

(c) International Fuel Gas Code. The City Council hereby adopts the 2021 edition of the International Fuel Gas Code, except as modified or amended in this article. In the event that this code is ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included and incorporated into this section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Copies of the code and the amendments thereto, as referenced herein, are on file in the office of the City Secretary, for permanent record and inspection. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling within the corporate limits of the city.

- (1) The City Council hereby adopts the North Central Texas Council of Governments recommended amendments to the 2021 International Fuel Gas Code, attached to this ordinance as Exhibit H and on file in the office of the City Secretary.

...”

SECTION 6. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights is hereby amended at Chapter 3 “Building Regulations”, Article 3.14 “Swimming Pool and Spa Code” by amending sections 3.14.001 and 3.14.002 thereof to read in their entirety as follows:

“CHAPTER 3 BUILDING REGULATIONS

...

ARTICLE 3.14 SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

Sec. 3.14.001 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code Adopted

The City Council hereby adopts the 2021 edition of the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, except as modified or amended in this article. In the event that this code is ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included and incorporated into this section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Copies of the code and amendments thereto, as referenced herein, are on file in the office of the City Secretary, for permanent record and inspection. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling in the construction of all buildings and structures within the corporate limits of the city.

Sec. 3.14.002 Amendments to International Swimming Pool and Spa Code.

The City Council hereby adopts the North Central Texas Council of Governments recommended amendments to the 2021 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, attached to this ordinance as Exhibit I and on file in the office of the City Secretary

...”

SECTION 7. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights is hereby amended at Chapter 5 “Fire Prevention and Protection”, Article 5.03 “Fire Code” by amending section 4.03.0014.001 thereof to read in its entirety as follows:

“CHAPTER 5 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION

...

ARTICLE 5.03 FIRE CODE

Sec. 5.03.001 International Fire Code Adopted; Amendments.

(a) The City Council hereby adopts the 2021 edition of the International Fire Code and the most recent version of the National Fire Prevention Association 99C Standard on Gas and Vacuum Systems (NFPA 99C), including all appendices, except as modified or amended in this article. In the event that this code is ever updated or revised, those changes are automatically included and incorporated into this section once the changes are approved by the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Copies of the code and the amendments thereto, as referenced herein, are on file in the office of the City Secretary, for permanent record and inspection. From the date on which this section shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling within the corporate limits of the city.

(b) The City Council hereby adopts the North Central Texas Council of Governments recommended amendments to the 2021 International Fire Code, Option B, attached to this ordinance as Exhibit J and on file in the office of the City Secretary.

...”

SECTION 8. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights is hereby amended at Chapter 3 “Building Regulations”, Article 3.13 “Property Maintenance Code” by amending section 3.13.002 thereof to read in their entirety as follows:

“CHAPTER 3 BUILDING REGULATIONS

...

ARTICLE 5.13 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE

§ 3.13.002 International Property Maintenance Code

(a) Adoption - The International Property Maintenance Code, 2021 edition with amendments, including appendix A “boarding standard,” a copy of which is on file in the office of the city secretary, is hereby adopted and designated as the property maintenance code of the city, the same as though such code were copied in full herein.

(b) Amendments to the International Property Maintenance Code.

The following sections of the International Property Maintenance Code, 2015 edition, are hereby amended to read as follows:

101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the International Property Maintenance Code of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas.

(2) Section 101.3; change to read as follows:

101.3 Intent. This code shall be constructed to secure its expressed intent, which is to ensure public health, safety and welfare insofar as they are affected by the continued occupancy and maintenance of structures and premises. Existing structures and premises that do not comply with these provisions shall be altered or repaired to provide a minimum level of health and safety as required within. Repairs, alterations, additions to and change of occupancy in existing buildings shall comply with the building codes as adopted by the city.

(3) Section 103.4; delete the section.

(4) Section 103.5; change to read as follows:

103.5 Fees. The fees for activities and services performed by the department in carrying out its responsibilities under this code shall be as indicated in the city's master fee schedule.

(5) Section 104.1; change to read as follows:

104.1 General. The building official, code official or the city manager's designee(s) shall enforce the provisions of this code.

(6) Section 106.2; delete the section.

(7) Section 106.3; delete the section.

(8) Section 106.4; delete the section.

(9) Section 106.5; delete the section.

(10) Section 107.1; change to read as follows:

107.1 Notice to person responsible. Whenever the code official determines that there has been a violation of this code or has grounds to believe that a violation has occurred, notice shall be given in the manner prescribed in sections 107.2 and 107.3 to the person responsible for the violation as specified in this code as a matter of due process. Notices for condemnation procedures shall also comply with section 108.3.

(11) Section 107.5; delete the section.

(12) Section 110.1; change to read as follows:

110.1 General. The code official or buildings standards commission shall order the owner of any structure, which in their judgment is so old, dilapidated or has become so out of repair as to be dangerous, unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unfit for human habitation or occupancy, and such that it is unreasonable to repair the structure, to demolish and remove such structure; or if such structure is capable of being made safe by repairs, to repair and make safe and sanitary or to demolish and remove at the owner's option; or where there has been a cessation of normal construction of any structure for a period of more than two years, to demolish and remove such structure.

(13) Section 111.1; change to read as follows:

111.1 Application for appeal. Any person directly affected by a decision of the code official or a notice under this code shall have the right to appeal to the building standards commission, provided that a written application for appeal is filed within 20 days after the day the decision, notice or order was served. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the intent of this code or the rules legally adopted thereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or the requirements of this code are adequately satisfied by other means. A person's exercise of an appeal does not preclude or abate criminal enforcement for a violation of this code.

(14) Section 111.2 through section 111.8; delete these sections.

(15) Section 112.4; change to read as follows:

112.4 Failure to comply. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop-work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe conditions, shall be criminally liable for such offense in a fine amount not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00).

(16) Section 302.4; delete the section.

(17) Section 303.2; change to read as follows:

303.2 Enclosures. Private swimming pools, hot tubs and spas, containing water more than 24 inches (610 mm) in depth shall be completely surrounded by a fence or barrier at least 48 inches (1,219.2 mm) in height above the finished ground level measured on the side of the barrier away from the pool. The maximum height for the fence or barrier shall not exceed 96 inches (2,438.4 mm). Gates and doors in such barriers shall be self-closing and self-latching. Where the self-latching device is less than 54 inches (1,372 mm) above the bottom of the gate, the release mechanism shall be located on the poolside of the gate. Self-closing and self-latching gates shall be maintained such that the gate will positively close and latch when released from an open position of 6 inches (152 mm) from the gatepost. No existing pool enclosure shall be removed, replaced or changed in a manner that reduces its effectiveness as a safety barrier.

(Text of exception unchanged)

(18) Section 304.3.1 and 304.3.2; add to read as follows:

304.3.1 Building numbers required. For multifamily dwellings, each building shall have the building number placed in a position to be plainly legible and visible. Each building number shall be illuminated so that the number is plainly visible from the street level at night.

304.3.2 Unit/apartment numbers on front doors. For multifamily dwellings, each apartment or unit number shall be plainly legible and visible on the front door of each unit. These numbers shall contrast with their background.

(19) Section 304.14; change to read as follows:

304.14 Insect screens. Every door, window and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of not less than 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh 25 mm), and every screen door used for insect control shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.

(Text of exception unchanged)

(20) Section 304.18.1; change to read as follows:

304.18.1 Doors. Doors providing access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a deadbolt lock designed to be readily openable from the side from which egress is to be made without the need for keys, special knowledge or effort and shall have a lock throw of not less than 1 inch (25 mm). Such deadbolt locks shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and maintained in good working order. For purposes of this section, a sliding bolt shall not be considered an acceptable deadbolt lock. Front doors shall also be equipped with a 180° peephole.

(21) Section 602.3; change to read as follows:

602.3 Heat supply. Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases or lets one or more dwelling units or sleeping units on terms, either expressed or implied, to furnish heat to the occupants thereof shall supply heat to maintain a temperature of not less than 68°F (20°C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms and toilet rooms. (Text of exceptions 1 and 2 unchanged)

(22) Section 602.4; change to read as follows:

602.4 Occupiable work spaces. Indoor occupiable work spaces shall be supplied with heat to maintain a temperature of not less than 65° during the period the spaces are occupied.

...”

SECTION 9. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby amended and repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. If any article, paragraph or subdivision, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be judged invalid or held unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision thereof, other than the part so decided to be valid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 11. An offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Glenn Heights, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose

SECTION 12. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Code of Ordinances, as amended, and upon conviction in the municipal court shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense, and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 13. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after the publication of its caption, as the law in such cases provides.

DULY PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS ON THIS THE 18TH DAY OF JUNE 2024.

APPROVED:

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

David Berman, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl. Building Code]



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Building Code

North Central Texas Council of Governments Region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Building Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IBC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from IBC.~~ A double asterisk (**) at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code and a triple asterisk (***) identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2021 code.

Explanation of Options A and B:

Please note that as there is a wide range in fire fighting philosophies / capabilities of cities across the region, OPTION "A" and OPTION "B" are provided in the Fire and Building Code amendments. Jurisdictions should choose one or the other based on their fire fighting philosophies / capabilities when adopting code amendments.

****Section 101.4; change to read as follows:**

101.4 Referenced codes. The other codes listed in Sections 101.4.1 through 101.4.8 and referenced elsewhere in this code, when specifically adopted, shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

(Reason: Legal wording to recognize locally adopted codes and amendments adopted with referenced codes. The former ICC Electrical Code is now ~~Appendix K~~ Chapter 27 of this code but no longer called by that name.)

****Section 101.4.8; add the following:**

101.4.8 Electrical. The provisions of the Electrical Code shall apply to the installation of electrical systems, including alterations, repairs, replacement, equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances thereto.

(Reason: This was dropped when ICC quit publishing the ICC Electrical Code, but the Electrical Code still should be referenced regardless of how it is adopted.)

****Sections 103 and 103.1; amend to insert the Department Name**

CODE COMPLIANCE AGENCY [INSERT OFFICIAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT NAME OF JURISDICTION]

103.1 Creation of enforcement agency. The [INSERT NAME OF DEPARTMENT] is hereby created and the official in charge thereof shall be known as the *building official*.

[Remainder Unchanged]

(Reason: Reminder to be sure ordinance reads the same as designated by the city and amend Section 101.1.)

****Section [A] 104.2.1 Determination of substantially improved or substantially damaged existing buildings and structures in flood hazard areas.** *(Jurisdictions may consider the option **to amend or delete** depending on local enforcement and flood hazard ordinances.)*



(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

****Section 104.10.1; Flood hazard areas.** *(Jurisdictions may consider the option to amend or delete depending on local enforcement and flood hazard ordinances.)*

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

(Note: Sections 104.2.1, 104.10.1, 110.3.12.1, 1612, and 3114 are all inter-connected related to flood hazard areas, and amendments or deletions should be considered as a whole.)

****Section 105.2 Work exempt from permit; under sub-title entitled "Building" delete items 1, 2, 10 and 11 and re-number as follows:**

Building:

- ~~1. One-story detached accessory structures used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed 120 square feet (11 m²).~~
- ~~2. Fences not over 7 feet (1829 mm) high.~~
- ~~3. 1. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~4. 2. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~5. 3. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~6. 4. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~7. 5. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~8. 6. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~9. 7. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~10. Shade cloth structures constructed for nursery or agricultural purposes, not including service systems.~~
- ~~11. 8. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~12. 9. (Remainder Unchanged)~~
- ~~13. 10. (Remainder Unchanged)~~

(Reason: Items deleted are for one- and two-family dwellings regulated by the International Residential Code. Accessory structures, fences and shade cloth structures would require a permit for commercial properties to ensure compliance with local ordinance, egress, accessibility, flame spread of fabric, wind/snow design load, etc.)

****Section 109; add Section 109.7 to read as follows:**

109.7 Re-inspection Fee. A fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. City approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;



6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site.

7. Failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection.

Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

(Reason: This fee is not a fine or penalty but is designed to compensate for time and trips when inspections are called for when not ready.)

****Section 110.3.5; Lath, gypsum board and gypsum panel product inspection; Delete exception**

Exception : ~~Gypsum board and gypsum panel products that are not part of a fire resistance rated assembly or a shear assembly.~~

(Reason: Lath or gypsum board inspections are not typically performed in this area. Deleting the exception would then require all gypsum panels to be inspected; this issue is resolved by leaving the exception intact.)

****Section 202; amend definition of Ambulatory Care Facility as follows:**

AMBULATORY CARE FACILITY. Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to ~~individuals~~ persons who are rendered incapable of self-preservation by the services provided ~~or staff has accepted responsibility for care recipients already incapable.~~ This group may include but not be limited to the following:

- Dialysis centers
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers
- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers

*(Reason: To clarify the range of uses included in the definition. [Explanatory note related to **Ambulatory Care Facilities**: This group of uses includes medical or dental offices where persons are put under for dental surgery or other services. Section 903.2.2 will now require such uses to be sprinklered if on other than the floor of exit discharge or if four or more persons are put under on the level of exit discharge. Recommend (1.) jurisdictions document any pre-existing non-conforming conditions prior to issuing a new C of O for a change of tenant and, (2.) On any medical or dental office specify on C of O the maximum number of persons permitted to be put under general anesthesia. It is recommended that before a Certificate of Occupancy is issued, a letter of intended use from the business owner shall be included and a C of O documenting the maximum number of care recipients incapable of self-preservation allowed.]*

****Section 202; add definition of Assisting Living Facilities to read as follows.**

ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES. A building or part thereof housing persons, on a 24-hour basis, who because of age, mental disability or other reasons, live in a supervised residential environment which provides personal care services. The occupants are capable of responding to an emergency situation without physical assistance from staff.

(Reason: The code references Assisted Living facilities and definition was deleted.)

****Section 202; ~~add~~ amend definition of "Repair Garage" as follows:**

REPAIR GARAGE. A building, structure or portion thereof used for servicing or repairing motor vehicles. This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement and other such minor repairs.



(Reason: The code references aligns with fire code.)

****Section 202; amend definition of SPECIAL INSPECTOR to read as follows:**

SPECIAL INSPECTOR. A qualified person employed or retained by an approved agency who shall prove to the satisfaction of the registered design professional in responsible charge and approved by the Building Official as having the competence necessary to inspect a particular type of construction requiring special inspection.

(Reason: The registered design professional in responsible charge should be included.)

****Section 202; amend definition of HIGH-RISE BUILDING to read as follows:**

Option A

****Section 202; {No amendment necessary}**

Option B

****Section 202; amend definition to read as follows:**

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building with an occupied floor located more than ~~75~~ 55 feet (~~22 860 mm~~) (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

(Reason: To define high-rise, as it influences sprinkler requirement thresholds based on the fire fighting capabilities of a jurisdiction.)

****Section 303.1.3; add a sentence to read as follows:**

303.1.3 Associated with Group E occupancies. A room or space used for assembly purposes that is associated with a Group E occupancy is not considered a separate occupancy, except when applying the assembly requirements of Chapters 10 and 11.

(Reason: To clarify that egress and accessibility requirements are applicable for assembly areas, i.e. cafeteria, auditoriums, etc.)

****Section 304.1; add the following to the list of occupancies:**

Fire stations

Police stations with detention facilities for 5 or less

(Reason: Consistent with regional practice dating back to the legacy codes.)

****Section 307.1.1; add the following sentence to Exception 4:**

4. Cleaning establishments... {Text unchanged} ...with Section 707 or 1-hour horizontal assemblies constructed in accordance with Section 711 or both. See also IFC Chapter 21, Dry Cleaning Plant provisions.

(Reason: To call attention to detailed requirements in the Fire Code.)

****Section 403.1, Exception 3; change to read as follows:**

3. The open-air portion of a building [*remainder unchanged*]



(Reason: To clarify enclosed portions are not exempt.)

****Section 403.3, Automatic Sprinkler System. Delete exception;**

(Reason: To provide adequate fire protection to enclosed areas.)

****Section 403.3.2; change to read as follows:**

[F] 403.3.2 Water supply to required fire pumps. In buildings that are more than 420 ~~120~~ feet (36.5 m) in building height, required fire pumps shall be supplied by connections to no fewer than two water mains located in different streets. Separate supply piping shall be provided between each connection to the water main and the pumps. Each connection and the supply piping between the connection and the pumps shall be sized to supply the flow and pressure required for the pumps to operate.

Exception: {No change to exception.}

(Reason: The 2009 edition of the IFC added this requirement based on a need for redundancy of the water supply similar to the redundancy of the power supply to the fire pumps required for such tall buildings, partially due to the fact that these buildings are rarely fully evacuated in a fire event. More commonly, the alarm activates on the floor of the event, the floor above and the floor below. Back-up power to the fire pump becomes critical for this reason. Certainly, the power is pointless if the water supply is impaired for any reason, so a similar requirement is provided here for redundant water supplies. The 2015 edition changed the requirement to only apply to very tall buildings over 420 ft. This amendment modifies/lowers the requirement to 120 ft., based on this same height requirement for fire service access elevators. Again, the language from the 2009 and 2012 editions of the code applied to any high-rise building. This compromise at 120 ft. is based on the above technical justification of defend-in-place scenarios in fire incidents in such tall structures.)

*****Section 403.3.2; change to read as follows:**

Section 404.10 Exit Stairways in an atrium. Where an atrium contains an ~~interior~~ exit access stairway all the following shall be met:

[Remainder Unchanged]

(Reason: The five provisions within Section 404.10 are applicable to exit access stairways, not interior exit stairways. As printed, this is an error, that if left uncorrected, would change among other core code provisions, how to measure travel distance to an enclosed exit stairway. There is use of the terms "exit stairway in an atrium" vs. "interior exit stairway" vs. "exit access stairway" that will cause confusion as to which provisions are applicable.)

****Section 406.3.3.1 Carport separation; add sentence to read as follows:**

A fire separation is not required between a Group R-2 and U carport provided that the carport is entirely open on all sides and that the distance between the two is at least 10 feet (3048 mm).

(Reason: Simplifies the fire separation distance and eliminates the need to obtain opening information on existing buildings when adding carports in existing apartment complexes. Consistent with legacy codes in effect in region for years and no record of problems with car fires spreading to apartments as a result.)

*****Section 423.5.1; change to read as follows:**

423.5.1 Required occupant capacity. The required occupant capacity of the storm shelter shall include all of the buildings on the site and shall be the ~~greater of the following:~~



1. ~~The Total occupant load of the classrooms, vocational rooms and offices in the Group E occupancy.~~
2. ~~The occupant load of the largest indoor assembly space that is associated with the Group E occupancy.~~

Exceptions:

1. Where a new building is being added on an existing Group E site, and where the new building is not of sufficient size to accommodate the required occupant capacity of the storm shelter for all of the buildings on the site, the storm shelter shall at a minimum accommodate the required occupant capacity for the new building.
2. Where approved by the building official, the required occupant capacity of the shelter shall be permitted to be reduced by the occupant capacity of any existing storm shelters on the site.
3. Where approved by the building official, the actual number of occupants for whom each occupied space, floor or building is designed, although less than those determined by occupant load calculation, shall be permitted to be used in the determination of the required design occupant capacity for the storm shelter.

Reason: The language in the new exception is parallel to the language in Chapter 10 that gives an AHJ similar authority for fire egress occupant load, clarifying that an AHJ has the authority to reduce the required shelter occupant capacity based on rationale provided by a School District.)

*****Section 503.1.; add sentence to read as follows:**

503.1. General. [Existing Text to remain]

Where a building contains more than one distinct type of construction, the building shall comply with the most restrictive area, height, and stories, for the lesser type of construction or be separated by fire walls, except as allowed in Section 510.

(Reason: To create definite language that requires separation between dissimilar building types.)

****Table 506.2; delete footnote i from table**

- i. ~~The maximum allowable area for a single-story non-sprinklered Group U greenhouse is permitted to be 9000 square feet or the allowable area shall be permitted to comply with Table C102.1 of Appendix C.~~

(Reason: To eliminate the need for Appendix C adoption and remain consistent with 6000 sq. ft. sprinkling provision.)

****Section 506.3.1; add sentence to read as follows:**

506.3.1 Minimum percentage of perimeter. [Existing Text remains]

In order to be considered as accessible, if not in direct contact with a street or fire lane, a minimum 10-foot-wide pathway meeting fire department access from the street or approved fire lane shall be provided.

(Reason: To define what is considered accessible. Consistent with regional amendment to IFC 503.1.1)

*****Section 708.4.2; change sentence to read as follows:**

708.4.2 Fireblocks and draftstops in combustible construction. [Body of text unchanged]

Exceptions:



1. Buildings equipped with an automatic sprinkler system installed throughout in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, or in accordance with Section 903.3.1.2 provided that sprinkler protection is provided in the space between the top of the fire partition and the underside of the floor or roof sheathing, deck or slab above as required for systems complying with Section 903.3.1.1. Portions of buildings containing concealed spaces filled with noncombustible insulation as permitted for sprinkler omission shall not apply to this exception for draftstopping. [Remainder unchanged]

Reason: The most common exception used to eliminate the need for sprinklers in concealed spaces of combustible construction is to fill the space with noncombustible insulation. This exception was changed in 2010 to permit a 2-inch air gap at the top of the filled space. A space compliant with the permitted omission above would allow hot gas and smoke to spread unimpeded throughout a building not provided with draftstopping. For this reason, omission of sprinklers permitted in accordance with NFPA 13 referenced standard should not be permitted with IBC exception requiring draftstopping in combustible construction.

****Section 718.3; change sentence to read as follows:**

718.3 Draftstopping in floors. [Body of text unchanged]

Exceptions: Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1. and provided that in combustible construction, sprinkler protection is provided in the floor space.

(Reason: To remain consistent with changes in 708.4.2 IBC code.)

****Section 718.4; change sentence to read as follows:**

718.4 Draftstopping in attics. [Body of text unchanged]

Exceptions: Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and provided that in combustible construction, sprinkler protection is provided in the attic space.

(Reason: To remain consistent with changes in 708.4.2 IBC code.)

****Section 901.6.1; add Section 901.6.1.1 to read as follows:**

901.6.1.1 Standpipe Testing. Building owners/managers must maintain and test standpipe systems as per NFPA 25 requirements. The following additional requirements shall be applied to the testing that is required every 5 years:

1. The piping between the Fire Department Connection (FDC) and the standpipe shall be backflushed or inspected by approved camera when foreign material is present or when caps are missing, and also hydrostatically tested for all FDC's on any type of standpipe system. Hydrostatic testing shall also be conducted in accordance with NFPA 25 requirements for the different types of standpipe systems.
2. For any manual (dry or wet) standpipe system not having an automatic water supply capable of flowing water through the standpipe, the tester shall connect hose from a fire hydrant or portable pumping system (as approved by the fire code official) to each FDC, and flow water through the standpipe system to the roof outlet to verify that each inlet connection functions properly. Confirm that there are no open hose valves prior to introducing water into a dry standpipe. There is no required



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

pressure criteria at the outlet. Verify that check valves function properly and that there are no closed control valves on the system.

3. Any pressure relief, reducing, or control valves shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 25. All hose valves shall be exercised.
4. If the FDC is not already provided with approved caps, the contractor shall install such caps for all FDC's as required by the *fire code official*.
5. Upon successful completion of standpipe test, place a blue tag (as per Texas Administrative Code, Fire Sprinkler Rules for Inspection, Test and Maintenance Service (ITM) Tag) at the bottom of each standpipe riser in the building. The tag shall be check-marked as "Fifth Year" for Type of ITM, and the note on the back of the tag shall read "5 Year Standpipe Test" at a minimum.
6. The procedures required by Texas Administrative Code Fire Sprinkler Rules with regard to Yellow Tags and Red Tags or any deficiencies noted during the testing, including the required notification of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (*fire code official*) shall be followed.
7. Additionally, records of the testing shall be maintained by the owner and contractor, if applicable, as required by the State Rules mentioned above and NFPA 25.
8. Standpipe system tests where water will be flowed external to the building shall not be conducted during freezing conditions or during the day prior to expected nighttime freezing conditions.
9. Contact the *fire code official* for requests to remove existing fire hose from Class II and III standpipe systems where employees are not trained in the utilization of this firefighting equipment. All standpipe hose valves must remain in place and be provided with an approved cap and chain when approval is given to remove hose by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: Increases the reliability of the fire protection system and re-emphasizes the requirements of NFPA 25 relative to standpipe systems, as well as ensuring that FDC connections are similarly tested/maintained to ensure operation in an emergency incident.)

****Section 903.1.1; change to read as follows:**

903.1.1 Alternative Protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted ~~instead of~~ in addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard ~~and, or as~~ approved by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: Such alternative systems do not provide the reliability of automatic sprinkler protection. Most gaseous type systems are highly susceptible to open doors, ceiling or floor tile removal, etc. However, an applicant could pursue an Alternate Method request to help mitigate the reliability issues with these alternative systems with the fire code official if so desired, or there may be circumstances in which the fire code official is acceptable to allowing an alternate system in lieu of sprinklers, such as kitchen hoods or paint booths.)

****Section 903.2; add paragraph to read as follows and delete the exception for telecommunications buildings:**

Automatic Sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be



provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating “ELEVATOR MACHINERY – NO STORAGE ALLOWED.”

(Reason: Firefighter and public safety. This amendment eliminates the shunt trip requirement of the International Building Code Section 3005.5 for the purpose of elevator passenger and firefighter safety. This amendment is contingent on the Building Code amendment eliminating the Exceptions to Section 3005.4, such that passive fire barriers for these areas are maintained. The exception deletion is due to the fact that such telecom areas pose an undue fire risk to the structural integrity of the building.)

*****Section 903.2.4.2; change to read as follows:**

903.2.4.2 Group F-1 distilled spirits. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout a Group F-1 fire area used for the manufacture of distilled spirits involving more than 120 gallons of distilled spirits (>16% alcohol) in the fire area at any one time.

(Reason: To establish a sprinkler criteria limit based on existing maximum allowable quantities provided for flammable liquids in a non-sprinklered space from Chapter 50 and allow very small distillery type operations without sprinkler requirements as has been historically allowed.)

*****Section 903.2.9.3; change to read as follows:**

903.2.9.3 Group S-1 distilled spirits or wine. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout a Group S-1 fire area used for the bulk storage of distilled spirits or wine involving more than 120 gallons of distilled spirits or wine (>16% alcohol) in the fire area at any one time.

(Reason: To establish a sprinkler criteria limit based on existing maximum allowable quantities provided for flammable liquids in a non-sprinklered space from Chapter 50 and allow very small storage operations without sprinkler requirements as has been historically allowed.)

****Section 903.2.9.4 and 903.2.9.5; delete Exception to 903.2.9.4 and add Section 903.2.9.5 to read as follows:**

903.2.9.5 Self-Service Storage Facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

(Reason: Fire departments are unable to regularly inspect the interior of these commercial occupancies and are unaware of the contents being stored. Previous allowance to separate units by fire barriers is difficult to enforce maintenance after opening.)

****Option A**

Section 903.2.11; change 903.2.11.3 and add 903.2.11.7 and 903.2.11.8, as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings 55 Feet or more in Height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories with an occupant load of 30 or more, other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1510 of the International Building Code, located 55 feet (16 764 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

—Exceptions:

~~2. Occupancies in Group F-2.~~



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

****Option B**

Section 903.2.11; change 903.2.11.3 and add 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9 as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings ~~55~~ 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories ~~with an occupant load of 30 or more, other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1510 of the International Building Code, located 55~~ 35 feet (46 764 10 668 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

Exceptions:

- ~~2. Occupancies in Group F-2.~~

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 6,000 sq. ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area 6,000 sq. ft. or greater and in all existing buildings that are enlarged to be 6,000 sq. ft. or greater. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

Exception: Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.5 of the *International Building Code* where all of the following conditions apply:

- a. The structure is freestanding.
- b. The structure does not contain any mixed uses, accessory uses, storage rooms, electrical rooms, elevators or spaces used or occupied for anything other than motor vehicle parking.
- c. The structure does not exceed 3 stories.
- d. An approved fire apparatus access road is provided around the entire structure.

(Reason: Provides jurisdictions options as to their desired level of sprinkler protection based on multiple factors including firefighting philosophies/capabilities.)

****Section 903.3.1.1.1; change to read as follows:**

903.3.1.1.1 Exempt Locations. When approved by the *fire code official*, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such ...{text unchanged}... because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, when approved by the fire code official.
3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.

4. ~~In rooms or areas that are of noncombustible construction with wholly noncombustible contents.~~
5. ~~Fire service access—Elevator machine rooms, and machinery spaces, and hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances.~~
6. {Delete.}

(Reason: Gives clarification. Exception 4 deleted to provide protection where fire risks are poorly addressed. Amendment 903.2 addresses Exception 5 above relative to the elimination of sprinkler protection in these areas to avoid the shunt trip requirement.)

*****Section 903.3.1.2; change to read as follows:**

903.3.1.2 NFPA 13R sprinkler systems. Automatic sprinkler systems in Group R occupancies shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13R where the Group R occupancy meets all of the following conditions:

1. Four stories or less above grade plane.
2. The floor level of the highest story is ~~30~~ 35 feet (9144 10668 mm) or less above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
3. The floor level of the lowest story is ~~30~~ 35 feet (9144 10668 mm) or less below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

{No change to remainder of section.}

(Reason: The change to the 2021 IFC over-reached to limit 13R systems to 30 ft. high at topmost floor level, which basically results in limiting 13R systems to 3 story buildings in reality. This change to 35 ft. would still allow 13R systems in 4 story apartment buildings, as has been allowed historically and as intended by 13R's scope.)

*****Section 903.3.1.2.2; change to read as follows:**

903.3.1.2.2 Corridors and balconies in the means of egress. Sprinkler protection shall be provided in all corridors and for all balconies. ~~in the means of egress where any of the following conditions apply:~~
{Delete the rest of this section.}

(Reason: Corridor protection is critical to the means of egress, and corridors are regularly utilized for miscellaneous storage, fixtures, artwork, food kiosks and beverage dispensers, and furnishings. Balcony protection is required due to issues with fire exposure via soffit vents and the potential for significant combustible loading.)

****Section 903.3.1.2.3; delete section and replace as follows:**

Section 903.3.1.2.3 Attached Garages and Attics. Sprinkler protection is required in attached garages, and in the following attic spaces:

1. Attics that are used or intended for living purposes or storage shall be protected by an automatic sprinkler system.
2. Where fuel-fired equipment is installed in an unsprinklered attic, not fewer than one quick-response intermediate temperature sprinkler shall be installed above the equipment.
3. Attic spaces of buildings that are two or more stories in height above grade plane or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
4. Group R-4, Condition 2 occupancy attics not required by Item 1 or 3 to have sprinklers shall comply with one of the following:
 - 4.1. Provide automatic sprinkler system protection.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

- 4.2. Provide a heat detection system throughout the attic that is arranged to activate the building fire alarm system.
- 4.3. Construct the attic using noncombustible materials.
- 4.4. Construct the attic using fire-retardant-treated wood complying with Section 2303.2 of the International Building Code.
- 4.5. Fill the attic with noncombustible insulation.

(Reason: Attic protection is required due to issues with fire exposure via soffit vents, as well as firefighter safety. Several jurisdictions indicated experience with un-protected attic fires resulting in displacement of all building occupants. NFPA 13 provides for applicable attic sprinkler protection requirements, as well as exemptions to such, based on noncombustible construction, etc. Attached garages already require sprinklers via NFPA 13R – this amendment just re-emphasizes the requirement.)

****Section 903.3.1.3; change to read as follows:**

903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D Sprinkler Systems. *Automatic sprinkler systems installed in one- and two-family dwellings; Group R-3; Group R-4, Condition 1; and townhouses shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with state law.*

(Reason: To allow the use of the Plumbing section of the International Residential Code (IRC) and recognize current state stipulations in this regard.)

****Section 903.3.1.4; add to read as follows:**

[F] 903.3.1.4 Freeze protection. Freeze protection systems for automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable referenced NFPA standard and this section.

903.3.1.4.1 Attics. Only dry pipe, preaction, or listed antifreeze automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect attic spaces.

Exception: Wet-pipe fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect non-ventilated attic spaces where:

1. The attic sprinklers are supplied by a separate floor control valve assembly to allow ease of draining the attic system without impairing sprinklers throughout the rest of the building, and
2. Adequate heat shall be provided for freeze protection as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard, and
3. The attic space is a part of the building's thermal, or heat, envelope, such that insulation is provided at the roof deck, rather than at the ceiling level.

903.3.1.4.2 Heat trace/insulation. Heat trace/insulation shall only be allowed where approved by the fire code official for small sections of large diameter water-filled pipe.

(Reason: In the last few years, severe winters brought to light several issues with current practices for sprinklering attics, not the least of which was wet-pipe sprinklers in ventilated attics provided with space heaters, etc. for freeze protection of such piping. This practice is not acceptable for the protection of water-filled piping in a ventilated attic space as it does not provide a reliable means of maintaining the minimum 40 degrees required by NFPA, wastes energy, and presents a potential ignition source to the attic space. Listed antifreeze is specifically included because NFPA currently allows such even though there is no currently listed antifreeze at the time of development of these amendments. The intent of this amendment is to help reduce the large number of freeze breaks that have occurred in the past with water-filled wet-pipe sprinkler systems in the future, most specifically in attic spaces.)

****Section 903.3.5; add a second paragraph to read as follows:**



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective standards; however, every water-based fire protection system shall be designed with a 10-psi safety factor. Reference Section 507.4 for additional design requirements.

(Reason: To define uniform safety factor for the region.)

****Section 903.4; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:**

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC 905.9.)

****Section 903.4.2; add second paragraph to read as follows:**

The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.

(Reason: Fire department connections are not always located at the riser; this allows the fire department faster access and ease of recognition of the FDC location, especially at night.)

****Section 905.2; change to read as follows:**

905.2 Installation Standard. Standpipe systems shall be installed in accordance with this section and NFPA 14. Manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low alarm.

(Reason: To define manual dry standpipe supervision requirements. Helps ensure the integrity of the standpipe system via supervision, such that open hose valves will result in a supervisory low air alarm.)

*****Section 905.3; add Section 905.3.9 and exception to read as follows:**

905.3.9 Buildings Exceeding 10,000 sq. ft. In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story and where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access, Class I automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided.

Exceptions:

1. Automatic dry, semi-automatic dry, and manual dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14 where approved by the fire code official.
2. R-2 occupancies of four stories or less in height having no interior corridors.

(Reason: Allows for the rapid deployment of hose lines to the body of the fire in larger structures.)

****Section 905.4; change Items 1, 3, and 5, and add Item 7 to read as follows:**

1. In every required interior-exit stairway, a hose connection shall be provided for each story above and below grade plane. Hose connections shall be located at an intermediate landing between stories, unless otherwise approved by the fire code official.

Exception: {No change.}



2. {No change.}
3. In every exit passageway, at the entrance from the exit passageway to other areas of a building.
Exception: Where floor areas adjacent to an exit passageway are reachable from an interior exit stairway hose connection by a {remainder of text unchanged}
4. {No change.}
5. Where the roof has a slope less than 4 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way a-hose connection shall be located to serve the roof or at the highest landing of an interior exit stairway with stair access to the roof provided in accordance with Section 1011.12.
6. {No change.}
7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exits to the structure and at two hundred feet (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter, or as otherwise approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: Item 1, 3, and 5 amendments to remove 'interior' will help to clarify that such connections are required for all 'exit' stairways, to ensure firefighter capabilities are not diminished in these tall buildings, simply because the stair is on the exterior of the building. Item 5 reduces the amount of pressure required to facilitate testing and provides backup protection for fire fighter safety. Item 7 allows for the rapid deployment of hose lines to the body of the fire.)

*****Section 905.8; change to read as follows:**

905.8 Dry standpipes. Dry standpipes shall not be installed.

Exception: Where subject to freezing and in accordance with NFPA 14. Additionally, manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low Supervisory alarm.

(Reason: To define manual dry standpipe supervision requirements. Helps ensure the integrity of the standpipe system via supervision, such that open hose valves will result in a supervisory low air alarm. NFPA 14 requires supervisory air for such but does not provide pressure criteria for what that means. This is a long-standing regional requirement.)

****Section 905.9; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:**

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC 903.4.)

*****Section 906.1(1); delete Exception #3 as follows:**

~~3. In storage areas of Group S occupancies where forklift, powered industrial truck or powered cart operators are the primary occupants, fixed extinguishers, as specified in NFPA 10, shall not be required where in accordance with all of the following:~~

- ~~3.1. Use of vehicle-mounted extinguishers shall be approved by the fire code official.~~
- ~~3.2. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a 10-pound, 40A:80B:C extinguisher affixed to the vehicle using a mounting bracket approved by the extinguisher manufacturer or the fire code official for vehicular use.~~
- ~~3.3. Not less than two spare extinguishers of equal or greater rating shall be available on-site to replace a discharged extinguisher.~~



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

~~3.4. Vehicle operators shall be trained in the proper operation, use and inspection of extinguishers.~~

~~3.5. Inspections of vehicle-mounted extinguishers shall be performed daily.~~

(Reason: This provision of only having vehicle-mounted fire extinguishers is not at all consistent with historical practice of requiring extinguishers throughout based on travel distance. Often times, the vehicle is what has caused the incident and/or may be the source of the incident, so having the extinguisher vehicle-mounted results in greater potential injury of the user. This assumes the only occupants in the building are on a vehicle, which again, significantly reduces access to fire extinguishers throughout the building to other occupants. Future use of the building/tenancy may change further complicating the issue.)

****Section 907.1; add Section 907.1.4 to read as follows:**

907.1.4 Design Standards. Where a new fire alarm system is installed, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

(Reason: Provides for the ability of descriptive identification of alarms and reduces need for panel replacement in the future. Updated wording to match the language of the new requirement at 907.5.2.3. Change of terminology allows for reference back to definitions of NFPA 72.)

****Section 907.2.1; change to read as follows:**

907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group A occupancies ~~where the having an~~ having an occupant load ~~due to the assembly occupancy is of~~ 300 or more persons, or where the Group A occupant load is more than 100 persons above or below the *lowest level of exit discharge*. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.10 of the *International Building Code* shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Exception: {No change.}

Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the *means of egress* with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and
2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

(Reason: Increases the requirement to be consistent with Group B requirement. Also addresses issue found in Group A occupancies of reduced lighting levels and other A/V equipment that distracts from fire alarm notification devices or reduces ability of fire alarm system to notify occupants of the emergency condition.)

****Section 907.2.3; change to read as follows:**

907.2.3 Group E. A manual fire alarm system that initiates the occupant notification signal utilizing an emergency voice/alarm communication system meeting the requirements of Section 907.5.2.2 and installed in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group E educational occupancies. When *automatic sprinkler systems* or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100' open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

Exceptions:



1. {No change.}

1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2 1/2 or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.) {No change to remainder of exceptions.}

(Reason: To distinguish educational from day care occupancy minimum protection requirements. Further, to define threshold at which portable buildings are considered a separate building for the purposes of alarm systems. Exceptions provide consistency with State law concerning such occupancies.)

*****Section 907.2.10; change to read as follows:**

907.2.10 Group S. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group S public- and self-storage occupancies ~~three stories or greater in height~~ for interior corridors and interior common areas. Visible notification appliances are not required within storage units.

Exception: {No change.}

(Reason: Because of the potential unknown fire load and hazards in self-storage type facilities, which could include flammable liquids for instance, as well as other hazardous materials, prompt evacuation in the event of fire alarm is needed; therefore, notification in the corridors/common areas is critical to all such occupancies, regardless of height.)

****Section 907.2.13, Exception 3; change to read as follows:**

3. Open air portions of buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the International Building Code; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants, and similarly enclosed areas.

(Reason: To indicate that enclosed areas within open air seating type occupancies are not exempted from automatic fire alarm system requirements.)

****Section 907.4.2; add Section 907.4.2.7 to read as follows:**

907.4.2.7 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

(Reason: Helps to reduce false alarms.)

****Section 907.6.1; add Section 907.6.1.1 to read as follows:**

907.6.1.1 Wiring Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All signaling line circuits (SLC) shall be installed in such a way that a single open will not interfere with the operation of any addressable devices (Class A). Outgoing and return SLC conductors shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 requirements for Class A circuits and shall have a minimum of four feet separation horizontal and one foot vertical between supply and return circuit conductors. The initiating device circuit (IDC) from a signaling line circuit interface device may be wired Class B, provided the distance from the interface device to the initiating device is ten feet or less.

(Reason: To provide uniformity in system specifications and guidance to design engineers. Improves reliability of fire alarm devices and systems.)

****Section 907.6.3; delete all four Exceptions.**



(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event for all fire alarm systems.)

****Section 907.6.6; add sentence at end of paragraph to read as follows:**

See 907.6.3 for the required information transmitted to the supervising station.

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event for all fire alarm systems. This was moved from 907.6.5.3 in the 2012 IFC and reworded to match new code language and sections (legacy language).)

(Reason: Deleted Previous code amendment Section 909.22, For removal because it is already in the code in Sections 909.20.5, 909.20.6, 909.20.6.1, 909.20.6.2, and 909.20.6.3.)

****Section 910.2; change read and change Exception 2 and 3 to read as follows:**

910.2 Where required. Smoke and heat vents or a mechanical smoke removal system shall be installed as required by Sections 910.2.1, 910.2.2, and 910.3.2.

2. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall not be required in areas of buildings equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.
3. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall not be required in areas of buildings equipped with control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50(m^*S)^{1/2}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.

(Reason: Allows the fire department to control the smoke and heat during and after a fire event, while still prohibiting such systems from being automatically activated, which is a potential detriment to the particular sprinkler systems indicated.)

****Section 910.2.3; add to read as follows:**

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3, and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

(Reason: Maintains a fire protection device utilized in such occupancies where it is sometimes necessary to allow chemicals to burn out, rather than extinguish. This is based on legacy language establishing long-standing historical practice.)

****Section 910.4.3.1; change to read as follows:**

910.4.3.1 Makeup Air. Makeup air openings shall be provided within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the floor level. Operation of makeup air openings shall be ~~manual or~~ automatic. The minimum gross area of makeup air inlets shall be 8 square feet per 1,000 cubic feet per minute (0.74 m² per 0.4719 m³/s) of smoke exhaust.

(Reason: Makeup air has been required to be automatic for several years now in this region when mechanical smoke exhaust systems are proposed. This allows such systems to be activated from the smoke control panel by first responders without having to physically go around the exterior of the building opening doors manually. Such requires a significant number of first responders on scene to conduct this operation and significantly delays activation and/or capability of the smoke exhaust system.)

****Section 912.2; add Section 912.2.3 to read as follows:**

912.2.3 Hydrant Distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays along an unobstructed path.

(Reason: To accommodate limited hose lengths, improve response times where the FDC is needed to achieve fire control, and improve ease of locating a fire hydrant in those situations also. Also, consistent with NFPA 14 criteria.)

*****Section 913.2.1; add Section 913.2.1.1 and exception to read as follows:**

913.2.1.1 Fire Pump Room Access. When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft. – 8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by IFC Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the fire code official. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by IFC Section 506.1.

(Reason: This requirement allows fire fighters safer access to the fire pump room. The requirement allows access without being required to enter the building and locate the fire pump room interior access door during a fire event. The exception recognizes that this will not always be a feasible design scenario for some buildings, and as such, provides an acceptable alternative to protect the pathway to the fire pump room.)

*****Section 1006.2.1 change exception 3 to read as follows;**

Section 1006.2.1 Egress based on occupant load and common path of egress travel distance.

3. Unoccupied rooftop mechanical rooms and penthouses are not required to comply with the common path of egress travel distance measurement.

(Reason: Add "rooftop" to Exception No. 3 to clarify that only such mechanical rooms located on the roof maybe exempted.)

****Section 1009.8 Two Way Communication; add the following Exception 7:**

[Text Remains]



Exceptions:

7. Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1009 and Chapter 11.

(Reason: To accommodate buildings regulated under Texas State Law and to be consistent with amendments in Chapter 11.)

****Section 1010.2.5 Bolt Locks; amend exceptions 3 and 4 as follows:**

Exceptions:

3. Where a pair of doors serves an occupant load of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M or S occupancy. (remainder unchanged)

4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group A, B, F, M or S occupancy (remainder unchanged)

(Reason: It is common in our region to see the 2nd leaf locked, when that leaf is not part of the required egress door clear width, such as in a typical Group M. Exception No. 4 was expanded to Group A due to it being a similar situation for Group A restaurants.)

****Section 1020.2 Construction; add new exception 6 as follows:**

6. In unsprinklered group B occupancies, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within a single tenant space when the space is equipped with approved automatic smoke-detection within the corridor. The actuation of any detector must activate self-annunciating alarms audible in all areas within the corridor. Smoke detectors must be connected to an approved automatic fire alarm system where such system is provided.

(Reason: Similar concept was previously in UBC. This scenario occurs primarily in existing, non-sprinklered buildings, which under current IBC would be required to have a fire resistance rated corridor. New exception provides a cost-effective solution for single tenant space in lieu of the base IBC requirement to retrofit a fire sprinkler system throughout the building.)

****Section 1030.1.1.1 Spaces under grandstands and bleachers; delete this section.**

(Reason: Unenforceable.)

****Section 1101.1 Scope; add exception to Section 1101.1 as follows:**

Exception: Components of projects regulated by and registered with Architectural Barriers Division of Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

(Reason: To accommodate buildings regulated under state law. Further clarified in 2018 to mean components that are specifically addressed by TDLR shall be exempt.)

*****Section 1809.5.1 Frost Protection at required exits; delete this section**

(Reason: frost protection at exit doors is not needed in our climate zone)

*****Section 2702.5; added to read as follows:**



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Section 2702.5 Designated Critical Operations Areas (DCOA): In areas within a facility or site requiring continuous operation for the purpose of public safety, emergency management, national security or business continuity, the power systems shall comply with NFPA 70 Article 708.

(Reason: Identifying these areas of critical operations in the building code ensures designers are advised of the requirements outlined in the National Electrical Code which defines specific Critical Operations Power System (COPS) requirements.)

****Section 2901.1; add a sentence to read as follows:**

[P] 2901.1 Scope. *{existing text to remain}* The provisions of this Chapter are meant to work in coordination with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the International Plumbing Code. Should any conflicts arise between the two chapters, the Building Official shall determine which provision applies.

(Reason: Gives building official discretion.)

****Section 2902.1; add a second paragraph to read as follows:**

In other than E Occupancies, the minimum number of fixtures in Table 2902.1 may be lowered, if requested in writing, by the applicant stating reasons for a reduced number and approved by the Building Official.

(Reason: To allow flexibility for designer to consider specific occupancy needs.)

****Table 2902.1; add footnote g to read as follows:**

g. Drinking fountains are not required in M Occupancies with an occupant load of 100 or less, B Occupancies with an occupant load of 25 or less, and for dining and/or drinking establishments.

(Reason: To allow flexibility for designer to consider specific occupancy needs.)

****Add Section 2902.1.4 to read as follows:**

2902.1.4 Additional fixtures for food preparation facilities. In addition to the fixtures required in this Chapter, all food service facilities shall be provided with additional fixtures set out in this section.

2902.1.4.1 Hand washing lavatory. At least one hand washing lavatory shall be provided for use by employees that is accessible from food preparation, food dispensing and ware washing areas. Additional hand washing lavatories may be required based on convenience of use by employees.

2902.1.4.2 Service sink. In new or remodeled food service establishments, at least one service sink or one floor sink shall be provided so that it is conveniently located for the cleaning of mops or similar wet floor cleaning tool and for the disposal of mop water and similar liquid waste. The location of the service sink(s) and/or mop sink(s) shall be approved by the **<Jurisdiction's>** health department.

(Reason: Coordinates Health law requirements with code language for consistent regional practice.)

****Section 3002.1 Hoistway Enclosure Protection required. Add exceptions as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. Elevators completely located within atriums shall not require hoistway enclosure protection.
2. Elevators in open or enclosed parking garages that serve only the parking garage, shall not require hoistway enclosure protection.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

(Reason: Provides specific Code recognition that elevators within atriums and within parking garages do not require hoistway enclosure protection. Amendment needed since specific Code language does not currently exist.)

*****Section 3005.4 Machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces; Delete exceptions and add two new exceptions to as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces completely located within atriums shall not require enclosure protection.
2. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces in open or enclosed parking garages that serve only the parking garage, shall not require enclosure protection.

(Reason: This amendment eliminates the Exceptions to Section 3005.4 such that passive enclosures for these areas are to be provided and maintained. The fire rating of these enclosures is permitted to be omitted by the above added exceptions where allowed by other provisions of the code such as in atriums and parking structures. See companion change to eliminate fire sprinklers to eliminate the need for shunt trip system.)

*****Section 3005.5: Add a new subsection to Section 3005.5.1 as follows:**

3005.5.1 Fire Protection in Machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces.

3005.5.1.1 Automatic sprinkler system. The building shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, except as otherwise permitted by Section 903.3.1.1.1 and as prohibited by Section 3005.5.1.1.1.

3005.5.1.1.1 Prohibited locations. Automatic sprinklers shall not be installed in machine rooms, elevator machinery spaces, control rooms, control spaces and elevator hoistways.

3005.5.1.1.2 Sprinkler system monitoring. The sprinkler system shall have a sprinkler control valve supervisory switch and water-flow initiating device provided for each floor that is monitored by the building's fire alarm system.

3005.5.1.2 Water protection. An approved method to prevent water from infiltrating into the hoistway enclosure from the operation of the automatic sprinkler system outside the elevator lobby shall be provided.

3005.5.1.3 Omission of Shunt trip. Means for elevator shutdown in accordance with Section 3005.5 shall not be installed.

(Reason: Firefighter and public safety. This amendment eliminates the shunt trip requirement of the International Building Code Section 3005.5 for the purpose of elevator passenger and firefighter safety. The new section above is intended to be identical to Sections 3007.2, 3007.3, and 3007.4 for Fire Service Access Elevators and Sections 3008.2, 3008.3 and 3008.4 for Occupant Evacuation Elevators.)

****Section 3005.8; add Section 3005.8 as follows:**

3005.8 Storage. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room, control room, machinery spaces and or control spaces. Provide approved signage at each entry to the above listed locations stating: "No Storage Allowed."



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

(Reason: Reinforces the need to maintain space clean and free of combustibles. See companion change to eliminate fire sprinklers therein, Section 3005.5.1.)

Option A

Section 3006.2, Hoistway opening protection required; Insert new text as follows:

5. The building is a high rise and the elevator hoistway is more than 75 feet (22 860 mm) in height. The height of the hoistway shall be measured from the lowest floor at or above grade to the highest floors served by the hoistway."

Option B

Section 3006.2, Hoistway opening protection required; Revise text as follows:

5. The building is a high rise and the elevator hoistway is more than ~~75 foot (22 860 mm)~~ 55 feet (16 764 mm) in height. The height of the hoistway shall be measured from the lowest floor at or above grade to the highest floors served by the hoistway."

(Reason: 2018 IBC text does not address hoistways that are greater than 75'-0" in height that are both below grade and above grade but not located above the high-rise classification nor does the IBC address hoistways wholly located above grade such as those that serve sky lobbies".)

****Section 3007.3 and Section 3008.3: Revise text by deleting "enclosed" as follows:**

3007.3 Water Protection. Water from the operation of an automatic sprinkler system outside the ~~enclosed~~ lobby shall be prevent from infiltrating into the hoistway enclosure in accordance with an approved method.

3008.3 Water Protection. Water from the operation of an automatic sprinkler system outside the ~~enclosed~~ lobby shall be prevent from infiltrating into the hoistway enclosure in accordance with an approved method.

(Reason: The lobbies for FSAE and or OEE elevators may be open (i.e., at ground level), or may not require a lobby enclosure on those upper floors with secondary cab entry doors opening into a nonrequired FSAE or OEE lobby. Regardless of whether or not the lobby is enclosed, the objective is to preclude fire sprinkler water from entering into the hoistway serving FSAE and OEE elevators. The deletion of "enclosed" clarifies the original intent of this provision and is consistent with ICC interpretations.)

End

EXHIBIT B
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl. Residential Code]



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

**Recommended Amendments to the
2021 International Residential Code**
North Central Texas Council of Governments Region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Residential Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IRC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from IRC.~~ A double asterisk at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code and a triple asterisk identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2021 code.

In 2009, **the State Legislature enacted SB 1410 prohibiting cities from enacting fire sprinkler mandates in residential dwellings.** However, jurisdictions with ordinances that required sprinklers for residential dwellings prior to and enforced before January 1, 2009, may remain in place. Reference; Section R313 Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems.

The energy provisions in IRC Chapter 11 is deleted in its entirety.

Reference the 2021 IECC for energy code provisions and recommended amendments.

****Section R102.4; change to read as follows:**

R102.4 Referenced codes and standards. The codes, when specifically adopted, and standards referenced in this code shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections R102.4.1 and R102.4.2. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference made to NFPA 70 or the *Electrical Code* shall mean the *Electrical Code* as adopted.

(Reason: Legal wording to recognize locally adopted codes and amendments adopted with referenced codes.)

**** Section R103 and R103.1 amend to insert the Department Name**

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING SAFETY [INSERT OFFICIAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT NAME OF JURISDICTION]

R103.1 Creation of enforcement agency. The ~~Department of Building Safety~~ [INSERT OFFICIAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT NAME OF JURISDICTION] is hereby created and the official in charge thereof shall be known as the *building official*.

(Reason: Reminder to be sure ordinance reads the same as designated by the city.)

****Section R104.10.1 Flood Hazard areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

****Section R105.3.1.1& R106.1.4; delete these sections.**

(Reason: Floodplain provisions are addressed locally.)

****Section R110 (R110.1 through R110.5); delete the section.**

(Reason: Issuing CO's for residences is not a common practice in the area.)

*****Section R202; change definition of "Townhouse Unit" to read as follows:**



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

TOWNHOUSE UNIT. A single-family dwelling unit separated by property lines in a townhouse that extends from foundation to roof and that has a yard or public way on not less than two sides.

(Reason: To distinguish Townhouse Units within a Townhouse building on separate lots.)

*****Table R301.2 (1); fill in as follows:**

GROUND SNOW LOAD	WIND DESIGN				SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY ^f	SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM			WINTER DESIGN TEMP ^e	ICE BARRIER UNDER- LAYMENT ^h	FLOOD HAZARDS ^g	AIR FREEZING INDEX ⁱ	MEAN ANNUAL TEMP ^j
	SPEED ^d (MPH)	Topographic Effects ^k	Wind Special Region ^L	Windborne Debris Zone ^m		Weathering ^a	Frost Line Depth ^b	Termite ^c					
5 lb/ft	115 (3 sec- gust)/ 76 fastest mile	No	No	No	A	Moderate	6"	Very Heavy	22 ^o F	No	Local Code	150	64.9 ^o F

Delete remainder of table Manual J Design Criteria and footnote N

(Reason: To promote regional uniformity. Manual J is utilized by third party and not part of performed plan reviews. This is reference table only, not needed.)

****Section R302.1; add exception #6 to read as follows:**

Exceptions: {previous exceptions unchanged}

6. Open non-combustible carport structures may be constructed when also approved within adopted ordinances.

(Reason: Refers to other ordinances, such as zoning ordinances.)

****Section R302.3; add Exception #3 to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. {existing text unchanged}
2. {existing text unchanged}
3. Two-family dwelling units that are also divided by a property line through the structure shall be separated as required for townhouses.

(Reason: Provide guidance for a common construction method in this area. Correlates with amendment to IRC Section R202 Townhouse definition.)

*****Section R302.2.6; delete exception #6:**

Exceptions: {previous exceptions unchanged}

6. ~~Townhouse units protected by a fire sprinkler system complying with Section P2904 or NFPA 13D.~~

(Reason: To remain consistent with separated townhouse units and property lines.)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

****Section R302.5.1; change to read as follows:**

R302.5.1 Opening protection. Openings from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted. Other openings between the garage and residence shall be equipped with solid wood doors not less than 13/8 inches (35 mm) in thickness, solid or honeycomb core steel doors not less than 13/8 inches (35 mm) thick, or 20-minute fire-rated doors. ~~Equipped with a self-closing or automatic closing device.~~

(Reason: Absence of data linking self-closing devices to increased safety. Self-closing devices often fail to close the door entirely.)

****Section R303.3, Exception; amend to read as follows:**

Exception: {existing text unchanged} Spaces containing only a water closet or water closet and a lavatory may be ventilated with an approved mechanical recirculating fan or similar device designed to remove odors from the air.

(Reason: Consistent with common local practice as recirculating fans are recognized as acceptable air movement.)

*****R307.3 Blocking.** Required at one toilet at grade level. Blocking per Sec. R307.4 and Figure 307.4, shall be installed at rear wall and one wall adjacent to toilet at the lowest living level where a toilet is provided.

*****R307.4 Blocking.** Blocking may be 1/2" plywood or equivalent or 2 x solid wood blocking flush with wall.

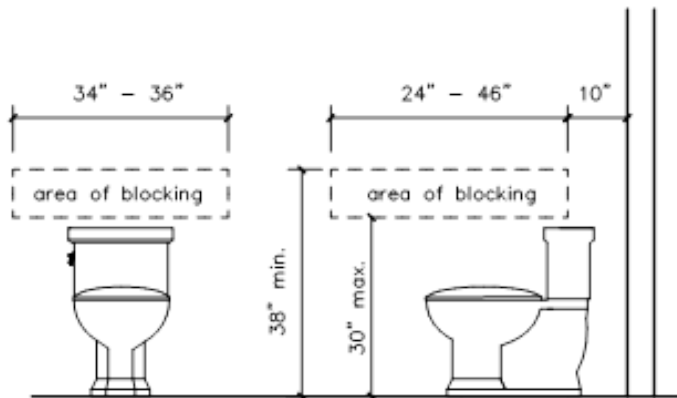


Figure 307.4

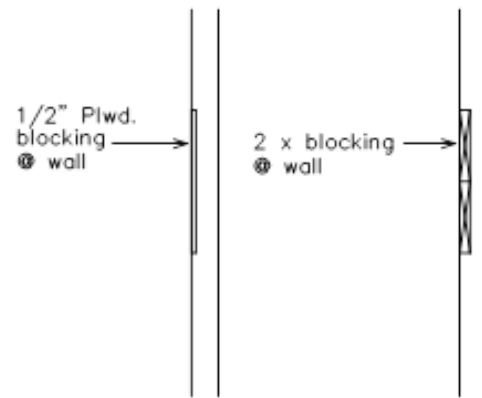


Figure 307.4

(Reason: Blocking at initial construction allows for ease of use for future grab bar installation if desired for homeowners. Ties into Dallas Builders Association of Universal Design Elements concepts for CAPS (Certified Aging in Place Specialists) professionals.)

****Section R313.2 One and Two Family Dwellings; Delete this section and subsection in their entirety.**

(Reason: In 2009, the State Legislature enacted SB 1410, amending section 1301.551 subsection I of the occupation code, prohibiting cities from enacting fire sprinkler mandates one or two family dwellings only. However, jurisdictions with ordinances that required sprinklers for one or two family dwellings prior to and enforced before January 1, 2009, may remain in place.)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

*****Section R315.2.2 Alterations, repairs and additions; amend to read as follows:**

Exception:

1. [existing text remains]
2. Installation, alteration or repairs of all electrically powered mechanical systems or plumbing appliances.

(Reason: Revised exception for clarity. Code intent is to protect against the products of combustion.)

****Section R322 Flood Resistant Construction; deleted section.**

(Reason: Floodplain hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

*****Section 327.1.1; add to read as follows:**

Section 327.1.1 Adjacency to Structural Foundation. Depth of the swimming pool and spa shall maintain a ratio of 1:1 from the nearest building foundation or footing of a retaining wall.

Exception:

A sealed engineered design drawing of the proposed new structure shall be submitted for approval.

(Reason: To clarify specific distances for pools and spas.)

****Section R401.2; amended by adding a new paragraph following the existing paragraph to read as follows.**

Section R401.2. Requirements. *{existing text unchanged}* ...

Every foundation and/or footing, or any size addition to an existing post-tension foundation, regulated by this code shall be designed and sealed by a Texas-registered engineer.

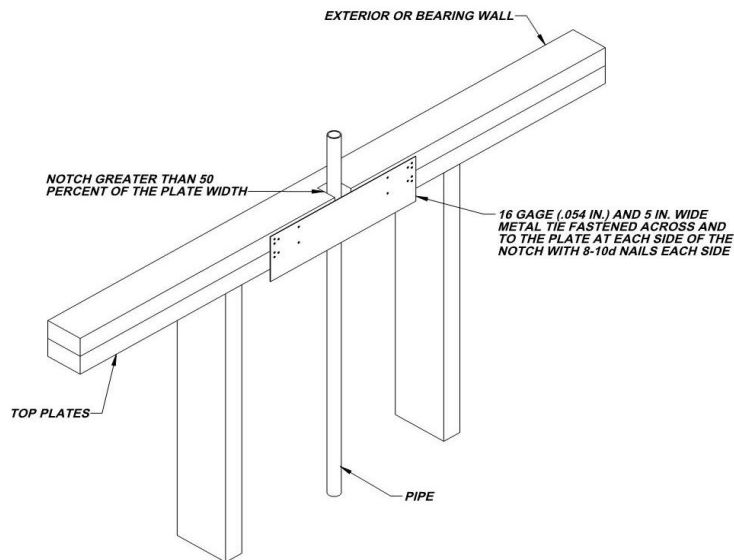
(Amendment to 2015 IRC carried forward to 2018 IRC.)

****Section R602.6.1; amend the following:**

R602.6.1 Drilling and notching of top plate. When piping or ductwork is placed in or partly in an exterior wall or interior load-bearing wall, necessitating cutting, drilling or notching of the top plate by more than 50 percent of its width, a galvanized metal tie not less than 0.054 inch thick (1.37 mm) (16 Ga) and ~~1 1/2 inches (38 mm)~~ 5 inches (127 mm) wide shall be fastened across and to the plate at each side of the opening with not less than eight 10d (0.148 inch diameter) having a minimum length of 1 1/2 inches (38 mm) at each side or equivalent. Fasteners will be offset to prevent splitting of the top plate material. The metal tie must extend a minimum of 6 inches past the opening. See figure R602.6.1. *{remainder unchanged}*

(Amendment to 2015 IRC carried forward to 2018 IRC.)

****Figure R602.6.1; delete the figure and insert the following figure:**



(Amendment
forward to

to 2015 IRC carried
2018 IRC also provides
additional assurance of maintaining the integrity of the framing by spreading the nailing pattern.)

****Add section R703.8.4.1.2 Veneer Ties for Wall Studs; to read as follows:**

R703.8.4.1.2 Veneer Ties for Wall Studs. In stud framed exterior walls, all ties may be anchored to studs as follows:

1. When studs are 16 in (407 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 24 in (737 mm) vertically starting approximately 12 in (381 mm) from the foundation; or
2. When studs are 24 in (610 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 16 in (483 mm) vertically starting approximately 8 in (254 mm) from the foundation.

(This amendment had been a carry over amendment for years to provide clear instruction for placement of brick ties. It is now retained with changes to reflect its correct placement and use for clarity when attachment to framing lumber (studs). It should remain for those purposes. It is in addition to the new new Table in 2018 which provides for brick ties directly to sheathing.)

****Section R902.1; amend and add exception #5 to read as follows:**

R902.1 Roofing covering materials. Roofs shall be covered with materials as set forth in Sections R904 and R905. Class A, B, or C roofing shall be installed. ~~in designated by law as requiring their use or when the edge of the roof is less than 3 feet from a lot line.~~ {remainder unchanged}

Exceptions:

1. {text unchanged}
2. {text unchanged}
3. {text unchanged}
4. {text unchanged}
5. Non-classified roof coverings shall be permitted on one-story detached accessory structures used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses, and similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed (area defined by jurisdiction).

(Reason: to address accessory structures Group U exempt from permits per Section R105.2)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

**** Chapter 11 [RE] – Energy Efficiency is deleted in its entirety; Reference the 2021 IECC for energy code provisions and recommended amendments.**

(Reason: The recommended energy code changes from the Energy and Green Advisory Board update the amendments for Chapter 11. The 2021 International Energy Conservation Code should be referenced for residential energy provisions. This approach simply minimizes the number of amendments to the IRC.)

****Section M1305.1.2; change to read as follows:**

M1305.1.2 Appliances in attics. Attics containing appliances shall be provided . . . {bulk of paragraph unchanged} . . . side of the appliance. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm), and large enough to allow removal of the largest appliance. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.

Exceptions: [remaining text unchanged]

(Reason: To provide a safe means of accessibility to appliances in attics and to allow for different types of construction limitations. Consistent with regional amendment to IFGC and IMC 306.3.)

****Section M1411.3; change to read as follows:**

M1411.3 Condensate disposal. Condensate from all cooling coils or evaporators shall be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to ~~an approved place of disposal~~ a sanitary sewer through a trap, by means of a direct or indirect drain. {remaining text unchanged}

(Reason: Reflects regional practice and to reduce excessive runoff into storm drains.)

****Section M1411.3.1, Items 3 and 4; add text to read as follows:**

M1411.3.1 Auxiliary and secondary drain systems. {bulk of paragraph unchanged}

1. {text unchanged}
2. {text unchanged}
3. An auxiliary drain pan... {bulk of text unchanged}... with Item 1 of this section. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the building official.
4. A water level detection device... {bulk of text unchanged}... overflow rim of such pan. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the building official.

(Reason: Reflects standard practice in this area.)

****Section M1411.3.1.1; add text to read as follows:**

M1411.3.1.1 Water-level monitoring devices. On down-flow units ...{bulk of text unchanged}... installed in the drain line. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the building official.

(Reason: Reflects standard practice in this area.)

****M1503.6 Makeup Air Required; amend and add exception as follows:**



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

M1503.6 Makeup air required. Where one or more gas, liquid or solid fuel-burning appliance that is neither direct-vent nor uses a mechanical draft venting system is located within a dwelling unit's air barrier, each exhaust system capable of exhausting in excess of 400 cubic feet per minute (0.19 m³/s) shall be mechanically or passively provided with makeup air at a rate approximately equal to the difference between exhaust air rate and 400 cubic feet per minute. Such makeup air systems shall be equipped with not fewer than one damper complying with Section M1503.6.2.

Exception: Makeup air is not required for exhaust systems installed for the exclusive purpose of space cooling and intended to be operated only when windows or other air inlets are open. Where all appliances in the house are of sealed combustion, power-vent, unvented, or electric, the exhaust hood system shall be permitted to exhaust up to 600 cubic feet per minute (0.28 m³/s) without providing makeup air. Exhaust hood systems capable of exhausting in excess of 600 cubic feet per minute (0.28 m³/s) shall be provided with a makeup air at a rate approximately to the difference between the exhaust air rate and 600 cubic feet per minute.

(Reason: Exception requires makeup air equaling the amount above and beyond 400 cfm for larger fan which will address concerns related to "fresh" air from the outdoors in hot humid climates creating a burden on HVAC equipment and negative efficiency impacts from back-drafting and wasted energy.)

****Section M2005.2; change to read as follows:**

M2005.2 Prohibited locations. Fuel-fired water heaters shall not be installed in a room used as a storage closet. Water heaters located in a bedroom or bathroom shall be installed in a sealed enclosure so that combustion air will not be taken from the living space. Access to such enclosure may be from the bedroom or bathroom when through a solid door, weather-stripped in accordance with the exterior door air leakage requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code and equipped with an approved self-closing device. Installation of direct-vent water heaters within an enclosure is not required.

(Reason: Corresponds with the provisions of IFGC Section 303.3, exception #5.)

****Section G2408.3 (305.5) Private Garages; delete this section in its entirety.**

(Reason: This provision does not reflect standard practice in this area.)

****Section G2415.2 (404.2) CSST; add a second paragraph to read as follows:**

Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an approved tag. The tags are to be composed of aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING: 1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure - Do Not Remove"

(Reason: To protect homeowners and plumbers.)

****Section G2415.12 (404.12) and G2415.12.1 (404.12.1); change to read as follows:**

G2415.12 (404.12) Minimum burial depth. Underground piping systems shall be installed a minimum depth of ~~42 inches (305 mm)~~ 18 inches (457 mm) below grade, ~~except as provided for in Section G2415.12.1.~~

G2415.12.1 (404.12.1) Individual Outdoor Appliances; Delete in its entirety

(Reason: To provide increased protection to piping systems.)

****Section G2417.1 (406.1); change to read as follows:**



G2417.1 (406.1) General. Prior to acceptance and initial operation, all *pip*ing installations shall be inspected and *pressure tested* to determine that the materials, design, fabrication, and installation practices comply with the requirements of this *code*. The *permit* holder shall make the applicable tests prescribed in Sections 2417.1.1 through 2417.1.5 to determine compliance with the provisions of this *code*. The *permit* holder shall give reasonable advance notice to the *building official* when the *pip*ing system is ready for testing. The *equipment*, material, power and labor necessary for the inspections and test shall be furnished by the *permit* holder and the *permit* holder shall be responsible for determining that the work will withstand the test pressure prescribed in the following tests.

(Reason: To utilize language used in the IPC regarding who is responsible for testing procedures.)

****Section G2417.4; change to read as follows:**

G2417.4 (406.4) Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a monometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the pressure test period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the pressure tests are made. ~~Mechanical gauges used to measure test pressures shall have a range such that the highest end of the scale is not greater than five times the test pressure.~~

(Reason: To require the use of more accurate diaphragm gauges. Spring gauges do not provide accurate measurement below approximately 17 psig.)

****Section G2417.4.1; change to read as follows:**

G2417.4.1 (406.4.1) Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be no less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Code Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge, ~~irrespective of design pressure. Where the test pressure exceeds 125 psig (862 kPa gauge), the test pressure shall not exceed a value that produces a hoop stress in the piping greater than 50 percent of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe.~~ For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, 1/10 pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 6 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 20 psi. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds 200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure.

Diaphragm gauges used for testing must display a current calibration and be in good working condition. The appropriate test must be applied to the diaphragm gauge used for testing.

(Reason: To provide for lesser pressures to coordinate with the use of more accurate diaphragm gauges.)

****Section G2417.4.2; change to read as follows:**

G2417.4.2 (406.4.2) Test duration. The test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the *Building Official*, but in no case for ~~be not less than 40-fifteen (15) minutes.~~ For welded *pip*ing, and for *pip*ing carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa), the test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the *Building Official*, but in no case for less than thirty (30) minutes.

(Reason: To comply with accepted regional practices.)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

****Section G2420.1 (406.1); add Section G2420.1.4 to read as follows:**

G2420.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) pipng systems shall be supported with an approved termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

(Reason: To provide proper security to CSST valves. These standards were established in this region in 1999 when CSST was an emerging technology.)

****Section G2420.5.1 (409.5.1); add text to read as follows:**

G2420.5.1 (409.5.1) Located within the same room. The shutoff valve...*{bulk of paragraph unchanged}*... in accordance with the appliance manufacturer's instructions. A secondary shutoff valve must be installed within 3 feet (914 mm) of the firebox if appliance shutoff is located in the firebox.

(Reason: Reflects regional practice and provides an additional measure of convenience.)

****Section G2421.1 (410.1); add text and Exception to read as follows:**

G2421.1 (410.1) Pressure regulators. A line pressure regulator shall be ... *{bulk of paragraph unchanged}*... approved for outdoor installation. Access to regulators shall comply with the requirements for access to appliances as specified in Section M1305.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the regulator is capable of being serviced and removed through the required attic opening.

(Reason: To require adequate access to regulators.)

****Section G2422.1.2.3 (411.1.3.3) Prohibited locations and penetrations; delete Exception 1 and Exception 4.**

(Reason: To comply with accepted regional practices.)

****Section G2445.2 (621.2); add Exception to read as follows:**

G2445.2 (621.2) Prohibited use. One or more *unvented room heaters* shall not be used as the sole source of comfort heating in a *dwelling unit*.

Exception: Existing *approved unvented room heaters* may continue to be used in *dwelling units*, in accordance with the code provisions in effect when installed, when *approved by the Building Official* unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in *International Fuel Gas Code Section 108.7 of the Fuel Gas Code*.

(Reason: Gives code official discretion.)

****Section G2448.1.1 (624.1.1); change to read as follows:**

G2448.1.1 (624.1.1) Installation requirements. The requirements for *water heaters* relative to access, sizing, relief valves, drain pans and scald protection shall be in accordance with this code.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

(Reason: To clarify installation requirements. Also corresponds with amendments regarding water heater access.)

****Section P2603; add to read as follows:**

P2603.3 Protection against corrosion. Metallic piping, except for cast iron, ductile iron and galvanized steel, shall not be placed in direct contact with steel framing members, concrete or cinder walls and floors or other masonry. Metallic piping shall not be placed in direct contact with corrosive soil. Where sheathing is used to prevent direct contact, the sheathing shall have a thickness of not less than 0.008 inch (8 mil) (0.203 mm) and the sheathing shall be made of approved material plastic. Where sheathing protects piping that penetrates concrete or masonry walls or floors, the sheathing shall be installed in a manner that allows movement of the piping within the sheathing.

(Reason: Allows for other materials to be accepted.)

****Section P2603.5.1 Sewer Depth; change to read as follows:**

P2603.5.1 Sewer depth. Building sewers that connect to private sewage disposal systems shall be a minimum of [number] inches (mm) below finished grade at the point of septic tank connection. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches (304 mm) below grade.

(Reason: Provides sewer depth that is common in this region. Deleted reference to private sewage disposal because a private sewage disposal code is not typically adopted in this region.)

*****Section P2604; add to read as follows:**

P2604.2.1 Plastic sewer and DWV piping installation. Plastic sewer and DWV piping installed underground shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Trench width shall be controlled to not exceed the outside the pipe diameter plus 16 inches or in a trench which has a controlled width equal to the nominal diameter of the piping multiplied by 1.25 plus 12 inches. The piping shall be bedded in 4 inches of granular fill and then backfilled compacting the side fill in 6-inch layers on each side of the piping. The compaction shall be to minimum of 85 percent standard proctor density and extend to a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the pipe.

(Reason: To follow manufacturer backfill requirements and to be clear to Inspectors out in the field.)

**** Section P2801; change to read as follows:**

P2801.6 Required pan.

Where a storage tank-type water heater or a hot water storage tank is installed in a location where water leakage from the tank will cause damage, the tank shall be installed in a pan constructed of one of the following:

1. Galvanized steel or aluminum of not less than 0.0236 inch (0.6010 mm) in thickness.
2. Plastic not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) in thickness.
3. Other *approved materials*.

~~A plastic pan beneath a gas-fired water heater shall be constructed of material having a flame spread index of 25 or less and a smoke-developed index of 450 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.~~

(Reason: Plastic burns degrading material over time on gas fired water heaters and to maintaining protection level.)



****Section P2801.6.1; change to read as follows:**

Section P2801.6.1 Pan size and drain. The pan shall be not less than 11/2 inches (38 mm) in depth and shall be of sufficient size and shape to receive all dripping or condensate from the tank or water heater. The pan shall be drained by an indirect waste pipe having a diameter of not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm). Piping for safety pan drains shall be of those materials listed in Table P2906.5. Multiple pan drains may terminate to a single discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions. {existing text unchanged}

(Reason: Regionally accepted practice.)

**** Section P2804.6.1; change to read as follows:**

Section P2804.6.1 Requirements for discharge piping. The discharge piping serving a pressure relief valve, temperature relief valve or combination thereof shall:

1. Not be directly connected to the drainage system.
2. Discharge through an air gap ~~located in the same room as the water heater.~~
3. Not be smaller than the diameter of the outlet of the valve served and shall discharge full size to the air gap.
4. Serve a single relief device and shall not connect to piping serving any other relief device or equipment.

Exception: Multiple relief devices may be installed to a single T & P discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

5. Discharge ~~to the floor, to the pan serving the water heater or storage tank, to a waste receptor an~~ approved location or to the outdoors.

[remainder unchanged]

(Reason: To ensure the T&P is ran to the exterior.)

****Section P2902.5.3; change to read as follows:**

P2902.5.3 Lawn irrigation systems. The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer.

(Reason: To provide clarity.)

****Section P3003.9; change to read as follows:**

P3003.9.2 Solvent cementing. Joint surfaces shall be clean and free from moisture. A purple primer that conforms to ASTM F 656 shall be applied. Solvent cement not purple in color and conforming to ASTM D 2564, CSA B137.3, CSA B181.2 or CSA B182.1 shall be applied to all joint surfaces. The joint shall be made while the cement is wet and shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2855. Solvent cement joints shall be permitted above or below ground.



~~Exception: A primer is not required where both of the following conditions apply:~~

- ~~1. The solvent cement used is third-party certified as conforming to ASTM D 2564~~
- ~~2. The solvent cement is used only for joining PVC drain, waste, and vent pipe and fittings in not pressure applications in sizes up to and including 4 inches (102mm) in diameter.~~

(Reason: to keep the "process of joining PVC pipe".)

~~Section P3111Combination waste and vent systems; delete this section in its entirety.~~**

(Reason: A combination waste and vent system is not approved for use in residential construction.)

~~Section P3112.2 Vent Connection; delete and replace with the following:~~**

~~P3112.2 Installation.~~ ~~Traps for island sinks and similar equipment shall be roughed in above the floor and may be vented by extending the vent as high as possible, but not less than the drainboard height and then returning it downward and connecting it to the horizontal sink drain immediately downstream from the vertical fixture drain. The return vent shall be connected to the horizontal drain through a wye-branch fitting and shall, in addition, be provided with a foot vent taken off the vertical fixture vent by means of a wye-branch immediately below the floor and extending to the nearest partition and then through the roof to the open air or may be connected to other vents at a point not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the flood level rim of the fixtures served. Drainage fittings shall be used on all parts of the vent below the floor level and a minimum slope of one-quarter (1/4) inch per foot (20.9 mm/m) back to the drain shall be maintained. The return bend used under the drain-board shall be a one (1) piece fitting or an assembly of a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius), a ninety (90) degree (1.6 radius) and a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius) elbow in the order named. Pipe sizing shall be as elsewhere required in this Code. The island sink drain, upstream of the return vent, shall serve no other fixtures. An accessible cleanout shall be installed in the vertical portion of the foot vent.~~

(Reason: To clarify the installation of island venting and to provide a regional guideline on a standard installation method for this region.)

END

EXHIBIT C
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl. Plumbing Code]



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Plumbing Code

North Central Texas Council of Governments Region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Plumbing Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IPC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from the IPC.~~ A double asterisk at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code and a triple asterisk identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2021 edition of the code.

Note: Historically NCTCOG has limited Chapter 1 amendments in order to allow each city to insert their local policies and procedures. We now have suggested certain items to be brought to the attention of cities considering adoption of the code that may be of concern to several jurisdictions. **It is still intended to be discretionary to each city to determine which Chapter 1 amendments to include.**

*****Table of Contents, Chapter 7, Section 713; change to read as follows:**

714-713 Engineered ~~Computerized~~ Drainage Design 69-7-12

(Reason: Editorial change to make compatible with amendment to Section 714.1.)

*****Section 102.8; change to read as follows:**

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered as part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where the differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall be the minimum requirements. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the adopted amendments. Any reference to NFPA 70 shall mean the National Electrical Code as adopted.

(Reason: Legal wording to recognize locally adopted codes and amendments adopted with referenced codes.)

*****Section 305; change to read as follows:**

305.1 Protection against contact. Metallic piping, except for cast iron, ductile iron and galvanized steel, shall not be placed in direct contact with steel framing members, concrete or cinder walls and floors or other masonry. Metallic piping shall not be placed in direct contact with corrosive soil. Where sheathing is used to prevent direct contact, the sheathing shall have a thickness of not less than 0.008 inch (8 mil) (0.203 mm) and the sheathing shall be made of approved material ~~plastic~~. Where sheathing protects piping that penetrates concrete or masonry walls or floors, the sheathing shall be installed in a manner that allows movement of the piping within the sheathing.

(Reason: Allows for other materials to be accepted.)

****Section 305.4.1; changed to read as follows:**

305.4.1 Sewer depth. ~~Building sewers that connect to private sewage disposal systems shall be a minimum of [number] inches (mm) below finished grade at the point of septic tank connection. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches (304 mm) below grade.~~

(Reason: Provides sewer depth that is common in this region. Deleted reference to private sewage disposal because a private sewage disposal code is not typically adopted in this region.)

*****Section 306.2.4; added to read as follows:**

*****306.2.4 Plastic sewer and DWV piping installation.** Plastic sewer and DWV piping installed underground shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Trench width shall be controlled to not exceed the outside the pipe diameter plus 16 inches or in a trench which has a controlled width equal to the nominal diameter of the diameter of the piping multiplied by 1.25 plus 12 inches. The piping shall be bedded in 4 inches of granular fill and then backfilled compacting the side fill in 6-inch layers on each side of the piping. The compaction shall be to minimum of 85 percent standard proctor density and extend to a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the pipe.

(Reason: To follow manufacturer backfill requirements and to be clear to Inspectors out in the field.)

****Section 413.4; change to read as follows:**

413.4 Required location for floor drains ~~Public laundries and central washing facilities.~~ Floor drains shall be installed in the following areas:

1. In public laundries and in the central washing facilities of multiple family dwellings, the rooms containing automatic clothes washers shall be provided with floor drains located to readily drain the entire floor area. Such drains shall have a minimum outlet of not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter.
2. Commercial kitchens. In lieu of floor drains in commercial kitchens, the Code Official may accept floor sinks.
3. Public restrooms.

(Reason: To make more compatible with local health code practices.)

****Section 608.17.5; change to read as follows:**

608.17.5 Connections to lawn irrigation systems.

The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principal backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principal backflow preventer.

(Reason: To recognize regional practices.)

Section 703.6; Delete

(Reason: not a standard practice in this region)

****Section 704.5; added to read as follows:**

704.5 Single stack fittings. Single stack fittings with internal baffle, PVC schedule 40 or cast-iron single stack shall be designed by a registered engineer and comply to a national recognized standard.

(Reason: to allow owners, installers, inspectors, and design professionals to ready identify product markers to determine they meet all required standards.)

*****Section 712.4.3; add Section 712.4.3 to read as follows:**

712.4.3 Dual Pump System. All sumps shall be automatically discharged and, when in any “public use” occupancy where the sump serves more than 10 fixture units, shall be provided with dual pumps or ejectors arranged to function independently in case of overload or mechanical failure. For storm drainage sumps and pumping systems, see Section 1113.

(Reason: To address dual pump system. To provide reference for storm drainage systems.)

****Section 713, 713.1; change to read as follows:**

SECTION 713

ENGINEERED COMPUTERIZED DRAINAGE DESIGN

713.1 Design of drainage system. The sizing, design and layout of the drainage system shall be permitted to be designed by a registered engineer using approved computer design methods.

(Reason: Code was too restrictive.)

*****Section 903.1.1; change to read as follows:**

~~**903.1 Roof extension**~~ **903.1.1 Roof extension unprotected.** Open vent pipes that extend through a roof shall terminate not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the roof. ~~Where a roof is to be used for assembly or as a promenade, observation deck, sunbathing deck or similar purposes, open vent pipes shall terminate not less than 7 feet (2134 mm) above the roof.~~

(Reason: To provide regional guideline on standard installation method for this area and address reference number correction.)

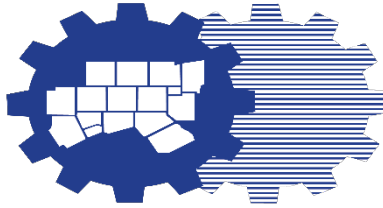
****Section 1109; delete this section.**

*****Section 1202.1; delete Exceptions 1 and 2.**

(Reason: State law already specifies that Med Gas systems must comply with NFPA 99.)

END

EXHIBIT D
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2023 National Electrical Code]



North Central Texas Council of Governments

Recommended Amendments to the 2023 National Electrical Code North Central Texas Council of Governments

The following articles, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2023 National Electrical Code (NEC)* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the NEC. Highlighted with gray shading is text inserted. Lined through type is deleted text from NEC. A double asterisk (**) at the beginning of an article identifies an amendment carried over from the 2020 edition of the code and a triple asterisk (***) identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2023 code.

***Article 100; add the following to definitions:

Engineering Supervision. Supervision by a Qualified State of Texas Licensed Professional Engineer engaged primarily in the design or maintenance of electrical installations **as referenced by TBPELS 137.59 (a)(b) as acceptable by the AHJ**

(REASON FOR CHANGE: To better define the qualifications for engineering supervision. This term is used twenty-nine times in the 2023 National Electrical Code.)

**Article 110.2; change the following to read as follows:

110.2 Approval. The conductors and equipment required or permitted by this Code shall be acceptable only if approved. Approval of equipment may be evident by listing and labeling of equipment by a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL) with a certification mark of that laboratory or a qualified third party inspection agency or a field evaluation by a Field Evaluation Body accredited by either the International Code Council International Accreditation Service AC354 or ANSI National Accreditation Board programs and approved by the AHJ.

Exception: Unlisted equipment that is relocated to another location within a jurisdiction or is field modified is subject to the approval by the AHJ. This approval may be by a field evaluation by a NRTL or qualified third-party inspection agency or a field evaluation by a Field Evaluation Body accredited by either the ICC IAS AC354 or ANAB programs and approved by the AHJ
~~Manufacturer's self-certification of any equipment shall not be used as a basis for approval by the AHJ.~~

Informational Note No. 1: See 90.7, Examination of Equipment for Safety, and 110.3, Examination, Identification, Installation, and Use of Equipment. See definitions of *Approved*, *Identified*, *Labeled*, and *Listed*.

Informational Note No. 2: Manufacturer's self-certification of equipment may not necessarily comply with U.S. product safety standards as certified by an NRTL.

Informational Note No. 3: National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 790 and 791 provide an example of an approved method for qualifying a third-party inspection agency.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: To add clarity and provide more positive options for enforcement and approval of unlisted equipment.)

*****Article 110.12 B; add the following to:**

(B) Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections.

Internal parts of electrical equipment, including busbars, wiring terminals, insulators, and other surfaces, shall not be damaged or contaminated by foreign materials such as paint, plaster, cleaners, abrasives, corrosive residues or influences, fire, products of combustion, or water. There shall be no damaged parts that may adversely affect safe operation or mechanical strength of the equipment such as parts that are broken; bent, cut; or deteriorated by corrosion, chemical action, or overheating. Except where prohibited elsewhere in this Code, equipment shall be specifically evaluated by its manufacturer or a qualified testing laboratory prior to being returned to service.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: To better define a Plan of Action for equipment that is compromised prior to restoring to service)

****Article 210.8 A 1 Bathrooms Exception; change the following to read as follows:**

(A) Dwelling Units.

All 125-volt through 250-volt receptacles installed in the following locations and supplied by single-phase branch circuits rated 150 volts or less to ground shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel:

(1) Bathrooms

Exception No. 4: Factory-installed receptacles that are not readily accessible and are mounted internally to bathroom exhaust fan assemblies shall not require GFCI protection unless required by the installation instructions or listing.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: to cover all locations that exhaust fans could be installed)

****Article 210.52 C 1 Countertop and Work Surfaces Exception; change the following to read as follows:**

C) Countertops and Work Surfaces.

In kitchens, pantries, breakfast rooms, dining rooms, and similar areas of dwelling units, receptacle outlets for countertop and work surfaces that are 300 mm (12 in.) or wider shall be installed in accordance with 210.52(C)(1) through (C)(3) and shall not be considered as the receptacle outlets required by 210.52(A).

For the purposes of this section, where using multioutlet assemblies, each 300 mm (12 in.) of multioutlet assembly containing two or more receptacles installed in individual or continuous lengths shall be considered to be one receptacle outlet.

(1) Wall Spaces.

Receptacle outlets shall be installed so that no point along the wall line is more than 600 mm (24 in.) measured horizontally from a receptacle outlet in that space. The location of the receptacles shall be in accordance with 210.52(C)(3).

Exception No. 1: Receptacle outlets shall not be required directly behind a range, counter-mounted cooking unit, or sink in the installation described in Figure 210.52(C)(1).

~~*Exception No. 2: Where a required receptacle outlet cannot be installed in the wall areas shown in Figure 210.52(C)(1), the receptacle outlet shall be permitted to be installed as close as practicable to the countertop area to be served. The total number of receptacle outlets serving the countertop shall not be less than the number needed to satisfy 210.52(C)(1). These outlets shall be located in accordance with 210.52(C)(3).*~~

(REASON FOR CHANGE: Elimination of receptacles in an area with a concept window wall configuration over the countertop is not the only option as there are devices available for a compliant installation)

****Article 210.52 C 2 Island and Peninsular Countertops and Work Surfaces: Change the following to read as follows:**

Receptacle outlets, if installed to serve an island or peninsular countertop or work surface, shall be installed in accordance with 210.52(C)(3). If a receptacle outlet is not provided to serve an island or peninsular countertop or work surface, provisions shall be provided at the island or

peninsula for a chapter 3 wiring method shall be installed and supplied from a Small Appliance Branch Circuit to a Listed Outlet Box in the Peninsular or Island Cabinet at an Accessible Location, for future addition of a receptacle outlet to serve the island or peninsular countertop or work surface.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: to clarify what the provisions are for positive options for enforcement and approval)

****Article 210.63 B 1 Equipment Requiring Servicing.; change the following to read as follows:**

(B) Other Electrical Equipment.

In other than one- and two-family dwellings, a receptacle outlet shall be located as specified in **210.63(B)(1)** and (B)(2).

(1) Indoor Service Equipment.

The required receptacle outlet shall be located within the same room or area as the service equipment.

(2) Indoor Equipment Requiring Dedicated Equipment Spaces.

Where equipment, other than service equipment, requires dedicated equipment space as specified in **110.26(E)**, the required receptacle outlet shall be located within the same room or area as the electrical equipment and shall not be connected to the load side of the equipment's disconnecting means.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: to clarify that this is not any practical method for enforcement)

***** New Article 220.7 Load Calculation; add the following:**

A load calculation shall be provided upon request when modifications to the electrical installation occur.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: to provide sufficient information as to the adequacy of existing conditions for the modifications proposed and substantiating the capacity of Power Production Systems used for Optional Standby/ Backup Use)

*****Article 230.85 C Emergency Disconnects: Change the following to read as follows:**

For one- and two-family dwelling units, an emergency disconnecting means shall be installed.

(C) Replacement.

Where service equipment is replaced, all of the requirements of this section shall apply.

Exception: Where a pre-existing installation is Code Compliant with 230.70 A, only meter sockets, service entrance conductors, or related raceways and fittings are replaced, the requirements of this section shall not apply.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: to clarify that there are pre-existing that were approved but were not Code Compliant and when modified shall comply with Code)

*****Article 408.4 Descriptions ~~Field Identification~~ Required: Change the following to read as follows**

(A) Circuit Directory or Circuit Description.

Every circuit and circuit modification shall be provided with a legible and permanent description that complies with all of the following conditions as applicable:

- (1) Located at each switch or circuit breaker in a switchboard or switchgear
- (2) Included in a circuit directory that is located on the face of, inside of, or in an approved location adjacent and permanently affixed to the panel door in the case of a panelboard
- (3) Clear, evident, and specific to the purpose or use of each circuit including spare positions with an unused overcurrent device
- (4) Described with a degree of detail and clarity that is unlikely to result in confusion between circuits
- (5) Not dependent on transient conditions of occupancy
- (6) Clear in explaining abbreviations and symbols when used

(REASON FOR CHANGE: To add clarity and provide more positive options for enforcement and approval)

****Article 410.118: Change the following to read as follows**

410.118 Access to other boxes.

Luminaires recessed in the ceilings, floors, or walls shall not be used to access outlet, pull, or junction boxes or conduit bodies, unless the box or conduit body is an integral part of the listed luminaire.

Exception: removable luminaires with a minimum measurement of 22 in. X 22 in. shall be permitted to be used as access to outlet, pull, junction boxes or conduit bodies.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: To add clarity and provide more positive options for enforcement and approval. This will allow access to boxes not integral with the luminaire. This measurement aligns with the limited access above a lay-in ceiling measurement in 110.26(A)(4).

****Article 422.31 B: Change the following to read as follows**

422.31 B Appliances Rated over 300 Volt-Amperes

(B) Appliances Rated over 300 Volt-Amperes. For permanently connected appliances rated over 300 volt-amperes, the branch-circuit switch or circuit breaker shall be permitted to serve as the disconnecting means where the switch or circuit breaker is within sight from and is readily accessible to the appliance it serves or is capable of being locked in the open position in accordance with 110.25 and is readily accessible to the appliance it serves.

Informational Note No. 1: For appliances employing unit switches, see 422.34.

Informational Note No 2: The following means of access are considered to constitute readily accessible for this code change when conforming to the additional access requirements of the I Codes:

- (1) A permanent stair.
- (2) A pull-down stair with a minimum 300 lb. (136 kg) capacity.
- (3) An access door from an upper floor level.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: To add clarity and provide more positive options for enforcement and approval)

*****Article 500.8 (A) (3); change to read as follows:**

500.8 Equipment.

Articles 500 through 504 require equipment construction and installation that ensure safe performance under conditions of proper use and maintenance.

Informational Note No. 1: It is important that inspection authorities and users exercise more than ordinary care with regard to installation and maintenance.

Informational Note No. 2: Since there is no consistent relationship between explosion properties and ignition temperature, the two are independent requirements.

Informational Note No. 3: Low ambient conditions require special consideration. Explosion proof or dust-ignition proof equipment may not be suitable for use at temperatures lower than -25°C (-13°F) unless they are identified for low-temperature service. However, at low ambient temperatures, flammable concentrations of vapors may not exist in a location classified as Class I, Division 1 at normal ambient temperature.

(A) Suitability. Suitability of identified equipment shall be determined by one of the following:

- (1) Equipment listing or labeling;
- (2) Evidence of equipment evaluation from a qualified testing laboratory or inspection agency concerned with product evaluation; or,
- (3) By Special Permission Only, Evidence acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction such as a manufacturer's self-evaluation *accompanied by* or an owner's engineering judgment an engineering judgment signed and sealed Under Supervision by a Qualified State of Texas Licensed Professional Engineer engaged primarily in the design or maintenance of electrical installations as referenced by TBPELS 137.59 (a)(b) as acceptable by the AHJ.

Informational Note: Additional documentation for equipment may include certificates demonstrating compliance with applicable equipment standards, indicating special conditions of use, and other pertinent information.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: It was revised to reflect new language and rearrangement of that section)

*****Article 505.7 and 505.7 (A); change to read as follows:**

505.7 Special Precaution.

~~Article 505~~ This article requires equipment construction and installation that ensures safe performance under conditions of proper use and maintenance.

Informational Note No. 1: It is important that inspection authorities and users exercise more than ordinary care ~~with regard~~ to regarding the installation and maintenance of electrical equipment in hazardous (classified) locations.

Informational Note No. 2: ~~Low ambient conditions require special consideration.~~ Electrical equipment ~~depending~~ that is dependent on the protection ~~techniques described~~ technique permitted by 505.8(A) may not be suitable for use at temperatures lower than -20°C (-4°F) unless they are identified for use at lower temperatures. ~~However,~~ Low ambient conditions require special consideration. At low ambient temperatures, flammable concentrations of vapors ~~may~~ might not exist in a location classified Class I, Zones 0, 1, or 2 at normal ambient temperature.

- (A)** Implementation of Zone Classification System. Classification of areas, engineering and design, selection of equipment and wiring methods, installation, and inspection shall be performed ~~By Special Permission Only,~~ under Supervision by a Qualified State of Texas Licensed Professional Engineer engaged primarily in the design or maintenance of electrical installations as referenced by TBPELS 137.59 (a)(b) as acceptable by the AHJ.

- (B)** GO TO TBPE LAW FOR THE DEFINITION OF AN ENGINEER
<https://pels.texas.gov/>

(REASON FOR CHANGE: Carryover from previous amendment with change to better define the qualifications for an engineering judgement. Code revision language included.)

****Article 695.6 A 1: Change the following to read as follows:**

695.6 (A) Supply Conductors.

(1) Services and On-Site Power Production Facilities.

Service conductors and conductors supplied by on-site power production facilities shall be physically routed outside a building(s) and shall be installed as service-entrance conductors in accordance with 230.6, 230.9, and Parts III and IV of Article 230. Where supply conductors cannot be physically routed outside of buildings, the conductors shall be permitted to be routed through the building(s) where installed in accordance with 230.6(1) or (2).

~~Exception: The supply conductors within the fire pump room shall not be required to meet 230.6 (1) or (2)~~

(REASON FOR CHANGE: To add clarity and provide more positive options for enforcement and approval. All Fire Pump rooms are not Fire Rated as on all 4 sides. There are Fault Currents that could exceed 150,000-190,000 amps and protection of these Service Conductors is essential and conflict with other codes, specifically 230.70(A)(1).)

*****Article 690.9 D: Change the following to read as follows:**

690.9(D) Transformers. Overcurrent protection for power transformers shall be installed in accordance with 705.30(F).

~~Exception: A power transformer with a current rating on the side connected toward the interactive inverter output, not less than the rated continuous output current of the inverter, shall be permitted without overcurrent protection from the inverter.~~

(REASON FOR CHANGE: is that this removes the requirements for 240.21(C) for transformer secondaries when the inverters 125% output is smaller than the transformers rating.)

*****Article 705.8 System Installation: Change the following to read as follows:**

705.8 System Installation. Installation of one or more electrical power production sources operating in parallel with a primary source(s) of electricity shall be performed only by qualified persons. During the installation there shall be on site one of the following:

(1) A person holding a Master Electrician License issued by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.

(2)A person holding a Journeyman Electrician License issued by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.

~~(3) A person holding a Residential Wireman License issued by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation. Additionally this person must have formal training in interconnected electric power production sources. This training must be approved by the AHJ.~~

(REASON FOR CHANGE: These are specialized systems as evidenced by the Code, which contain installation requirements from chapter 6,Special Equipment and chapter 7 Special Conditions)

705.80 Power Source Capacity.

For interconnected power production sources that operate in island mode, capacity shall be calculated using the sum of all power source output maximum currents for the connected power production source. Solar photovoltaic (PV) and wind systems shall not be included in the sum capacity.

(REASON FOR CHANGE: to keep unreliable production sources out of the calculation as 705 creates conflicts with all standby systems.)

*****Article 710.15 A: Change the following to read as follows**

710.15 General

710.15(A) Supply Output.

~~Power supply to premises wiring systems fed by stand-alone or isolated microgrid power sources shall be permitted to have less capacity than the calculated load. The capacity of the sum of all sources of the stand-alone supply shall be equal to or greater than the load posed by the largest single utilization equipment connected to the system. Calculated general lighting loads shall not be considered as a single load have adequate capacity to meet the calculated load in accordance with Article 220.~~

Informational Note: ~~For general-use loads the system capacity can be calculated using the sum of the capacity of the firm sources, such as generators and ESS inverters. For specialty loads intended to be powered directly from a variable source, the capacity can be calculated using the sum of the variable sources, such as PV or wind inverters, or the combined capacity of both firm and variable sources.~~

(REASON FOR CHANGE: The Scope of the Article has been clarified and the amendment is no longer necessary.)

END

EXHIBIT E
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl. Mechanical Code]



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Mechanical Code

North Central Texas Council of Governments Region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Mechanical Code* (IMC) are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IMC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from the IMC.~~ A double asterisk at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code and a triple asterisk identifies a new or revised amendment of the 2021 edition of the code.

Note: Historically the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) has limited Chapter 1 amendments in order to allow each city to insert their local policies and procedures. We now have suggested certain items to be brought to the attention of cities considering adoption of the code that may be of concern to several jurisdictions. **It is still intended to be discretionary to each city to determine which Chapter 1 amendments to include.**

***Section 102.8; change to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced Codes and Standards. The codes and standards referenced herein shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the adopted amendments. Any reference to NFPA 70 shall mean the National Electrical Code as adopted.

(Reason: Legal wording to recognize locally adopted codes and amendments adopted with referenced codes.)

**Section 306.5; change to read as follows:

306.5 Equipment and Appliances on Roofs or Elevated Structures. Where *equipment* requiring access or appliances are located on an elevated structure or the roof of a building such that personnel will have to climb higher than 16 feet (4877 mm) above grade to access, an interior or exterior means of access shall be provided. Exterior ladders providing roof access need not extend closer than 12 feet (2438 mm) to the finish grade or floor level below and shall extend to the *equipment* and appliances' level service space. Such access shall . . . ~~{bulk of section to read the same}~~ . . . on roofs having a slope greater than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33-percent slope). ... ~~{remainder of text unchanged}~~.

(Reason: To assure access to roof appliances and provide options to not extend exterior ladders to grade. Consistent with IFGC amendments.)

**Section 306.5.1; change to read as follows:

306.5.1 Sloped Roofs. Where appliances, *equipment*, fans or other components that require service are installed on a roof having a slope of three units vertical in 12 units horizontal (25-percent slope) or greater and having an edge more than 30 inches (762 mm) above grade at such edge, a catwalk at least 16 inches in width with substantial cleats spaced not more than 16 inches apart shall be provided from the roof access to a level platform at the appliance. The level platform shall be provided on each side of the appliance to which access is required for service, repair or maintenance. The platform shall be not less

than 30 inches (762 mm) in any dimension and shall be provided with guards. The guards shall extend not less than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the platform, shall be constructed so as to prevent the passage of a 21-inch-diameter (533 mm) sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the *International Building Code*...{remainder of text unchanged}.

(Reason: To assure safe access to roof appliances. Consistent with IFGC amendments.)

****Section 501.3; add an exception to read as follows:**

501.3 Exhaust Discharge. The air removed by every mechanical exhaust system shall be discharged outdoors at a point where it will not cause a public nuisance and not less than the distances specified in Section 501.3.1. The air shall be discharged to a location from which it cannot again be readily drawn in by a ventilating system. Air shall not be exhausted into an attic, crawl space, or be directed onto walkways.

Exceptions:

1. Whole-house ventilation-type attic fans shall be permitted to discharge into the attic space of dwelling units having private attics.
2. Commercial cooking recirculating systems.
3. Where installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and where mechanical or natural ventilation is otherwise provided in accordance with Chapter 4, listed and labeled domestic ductless range hoods shall not be required to discharge to the outdoors.
4. Toilet room exhaust ducts may terminate in a warehouse or shop area when infiltration of outside air is present.

(Reason: Provide a reasonable alternative in areas where a large volume of outside air is present.)

END

EXHIBIT F
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl. Energy Conservation Code]



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

**Recommended Amendments to the
2021 International Energy Conservation Code
And the energy provisions of the
2021 International Residential Code**
North Central Texas Council of Governments Region
(Climate Zone 2 & 3 of the IECC)

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Energy Conservation Code* (IECC) are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IECC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from IECC.~~ A double (**) asterisk at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code and a triple (***) asterisk identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2021 code. Section numbers in parenthesis represent the corresponding numbers of the energy provisions of the *2021 International Residential Code* for parallel amendments.

2021 IECC (Energy Provisions of the 2021 IRC)

*****Section 105.2 Required Inspections; Changed numbering and to read as follows:**

R105.2.1 Footing and foundation inspection.

Inspections associated with footings and foundations shall verify compliance with the code as to R-value, location, thickness, depth of burial and protection of insulation as required by the code and approved plans and specifications.

R105.2.2 Framing and Air Barrier rough-in inspection.

Inspections at framing and rough-in shall be made before application of interior finish insulation and shall verify compliance with the code as to: ~~types of insulation and corresponding R-values and their correct location and proper installation; fenestration properties such as U-factor and SHGC and proper installation;~~ air leakage controls as required by the code; and approved plans and specifications.

R105.2.3 Insulation and Fenestration rough-in inspection.

Inspections at framing and rough-in shall be made before application of interior finish and shall verify compliance with the code as to: types of insulation and corresponding R-values and their correct location and proper installation; fenestration properties such as U-factor and SHGC and proper installation.

R105.2.34 Plumbing rough-in inspection.

Inspections at plumbing rough-in shall verify compliance as required by the code and approved plans and specifications as to types of insulation and corresponding R-values and protection and required controls.

R105.2.45 Mechanical rough-in inspection.

Inspections at mechanical rough-in shall verify compliance as required by the code and approved plans and specifications as to installed HVAC equipment type and size, required controls, system insulation and corresponding R-value, system air leakage control, programmable thermostats, dampers, whole-house ventilation, and minimum fan efficiency.

Exception: Systems serving multiple dwelling units shall be inspected in accordance with Section C105.2.4.

R105.2.56 Final inspection.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

The building shall have a final inspection and shall not be occupied until approved. The final inspection shall include verification of the installation of all required building systems, equipment and controls and their proper operation and the required number of high-efficacy lamps and fixtures.

****Section C102/R102 General; add Section C102.1.2 and R102.1.2 (N1101.4.1) to read as follows:**

C102.1.2 Alternative compliance. A building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program and determined by the Energy Systems Laboratory to be in compliance with the energy efficiency requirements of this section may, at the option of the Code Official, be considered in compliance. The United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program certification of energy code equivalency shall be considered in compliance.

R102.1.2 (N1101.4.1) Alternative compliance. A building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program and determined by the Energy Systems Laboratory to be in compliance with the energy efficiency requirements of this section may, at the option of the Code Official, be considered in compliance. The United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program certification of energy code equivalency shall be considered in compliance. Regardless of the program or the path to compliance, each 1- and 2-family dwelling shall be tested for air and duct leakage as prescribed in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2) and R403.3.3 (N1103.3.3) respectively.

(Reason: This amendment is added to allow alternative compliance in accordance with Texas HB 1365, 78th Legislature. Codified in Chapter 388 Texas Building Energy Performance Standards: §388.003(i). The last sentence to Section R102.1.2 (N1101.4.1) was added to ensure that every house is tested in accordance with the mandatory provisions of the code.)

Section R202 (N1101.6) Definitions; add the following definition:

****PROJECTION FACTOR.** The ratio of the horizontal depth of the overhang, eave or permanently attached shading device, divided by the distance measured vertically from the bottom of the fenestration glazing to the underside of the overhang, eave or permanently attached shading device.

(Reason: The amendment to Section 402.3.2 (N1102.3.2) Glazed fenestration SHGC was proposed by the TAB. ESL determined the proposal to be not less restrictive than the 2015 IECC. This added definition is necessary as part of that amendment. The amendment will provide additional options for SHGC selection.)

Section R202 (N1101.6) Definitions; add the following definition:

****DYNAMIC GLAZING.** Any fenestration product that has the fully reversible ability to change its performance properties, including U-factor, solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC), or visible transmittance (VT).

(Reason: This term is referenced in Section R402.3.2. This definition of DYNAMIC GLAZING is also found in the Commercial provisions of the code.)

*****Table 402.1.2 Maximum Assembly/Climate Zone items: amend table as follows.**

Climate Zone	Fenestration U-Factor ^f	Ceiling U-Factor
2	.40	0.26 -0.29



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

3	0.30 0.32	0.26-0.29
---	----------------------	----------------------

***Table 402.1.3 Insulation/Climate Zone items: amend table as follows.

Climate Zone	Fenestration U-Factor ^{b,i}	Ceiling R-Value	Wood Frame Wall R-Value	Slab R-Value & Depth
2	.40	49-42	13 or 0 + 10	0
3	0.30 0.32	49-42	19 or 13+53ci, 0+15	10ci, 2-ft 0

(Reason: Amended table to meet current building techniques, market conditions and product availability. Amended to avoid conflict between North Texas termite zone and slab R value in code.)

***Section C402.5.2 Dwelling and sleeping unit enclosure testing. Added the underlined to read as follows

C402.5.2 Dwelling and sleeping unit enclosure testing. The building thermal envelope shall be tested in accordance with ASTM E779, ANSI/RESNET/ICC 380, ASTM E1827 or an equivalent method approved by the code official. The measured air leakage shall not exceed 0.30 cfm/ft² (1.5 Us m²) of the testing unit enclosure area at a pressure differential of 0.2 inch water gauge (50 Pa). Where multiple dwelling units or sleeping units or other occupiable conditioned spaces are contained within one building thermal envelope, each unit shall be considered an individual testing unit, and the building air leakage shall be the weighted average of all testing unit results, weighted by each testing unit's enclosure area. Units shall be tested separately with an unguarded blower door test as follows:

1. Where buildings have fewer than eight testing units, each testing unit shall be tested.
2. For buildings with eight or more testing units, the greater of seven units or 20 percent of the testing units in the building shall be tested, including a top floor unit, a ground floor unit, a middle floor unit, and a unit with the largest testing unit enclosure area. For each tested unit that exceeds the maximum air leakage rate, an additional two three units shall be tested, including a mixture of testing unit types and locations.

(Reason: For many multifamily (R2 classifications) projects, it is very costly and time consuming to test each dwelling unit for projects where there may be dozens of dwelling units in each building. Considering that the same tradesman generally constructs a building, it is reasonable to deem that construction practices are consistent and that if a reasonable sampling of units tested pass then all units would pass. These amendments are in line with RESNET sampling guidelines.)

***Section R402.4.1 Building thermal envelope; add section R402.4.1.4 to read as follows

R402.4.1.4 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings with eight or more testing units that must be tested as required by R402.4.1.2 or R402.4.1.3, the greater of seven units or 20 percent of the testing units in the building shall be tested, including a top floor unit, a ground floor unit, a middle floor unit, and a unit with the largest testing unit enclosure area. For each tested unit that exceeds the maximum air leakage rate, an additional three units shall be tested, including a mixture of testing unit types and locations. Where buildings have fewer than eight testing units, each testing unit shall be tested.

(Reason: For many multifamily (R2 classifications) projects, it is very costly and time consuming to test each dwelling unit for projects where there may be dozens of dwelling units in each building. Considering



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

that the same tradesman generally constructs a building, it is reasonable to deem that construction practices are consistent and that if a reasonable sampling of units tested pass then all units would pass. These amendments are in line with the commercial provisions of the commercial 2021 IECC and RESNET sampling guidelines.)

*****Section R403.3 Ducts; add section R403.3.8 to read as follows**

R403.3.8 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings with eight or more testing units that must be tested as required by R403.3.5, the greater of seven units or 20 percent of the testing units in the building shall be tested, including a top floor unit, a ground floor unit, a middle floor unit, and a unit with the largest testing unit floor area. For each tested unit that exceeds the maximum duct leakage rate, an additional three units shall be tested, including a mixture of testing unit types and locations. Where buildings have fewer than eight testing units, each testing unit shall be tested.

(Reason: For many multifamily (R2 classifications) projects, it is very costly and time consuming to test each dwelling unit for projects where there may be dozens of dwelling units in each building. Considering that the same tradesman generally constructs a building, it is reasonable to deem that construction practices are consistent and that if a reasonable sampling of units tested pass then all units would pass. These amendments are in line with the commercial provisions of the commercial 2021 IECC and RESNET sampling guidelines.)

*****Section R403.6 Mechanical Ventilation; add section R403.6.4 to read as follows**

R403.6.4 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings with eight or more testing units that must be tested as required by R403.6.3, the greater of seven units or 20 percent of the testing units in the building shall be tested, including a top floor unit, a ground floor unit, a middle floor unit, and a unit with the largest testing unit floor area. For each tested unit that does not meet the minimum ventilation rate, an additional three units shall be tested, including a mixture of testing unit types and locations. Where buildings have fewer than eight testing units, each testing unit shall be tested.

(Reason: For many multifamily (R2 classifications) projects, it is very costly and time consuming to test each dwelling unit for projects where there may be dozens of dwelling units in each building. Considering that the same tradesman generally constructs a building, it is reasonable to deem that construction practices are consistent and that if a reasonable sampling of units tested pass then all units would pass. These amendments are in line with the commercial provisions of the commercial 2021 IECC IECC and RESNET sampling guidelines.)

*****R405.2 Performance-based compliance. Added to underlined to read as follows.**

R405.2 Performance-based compliance. Compliance based on total building performance requires that a *proposed design* meets all of the following:

1. The requirements of the sections indicated within Table R405.2.
2. The building thermal envelope greater than or equal to levels of efficiency and solar heat gain coefficients in Table R402.1.1 or R402.1.3 of the 2009 *International Energy Conservation Code*.
3. An annual energy cost that is less than or equal to the annual energy cost of the 2021 standard reference design or 8% less than the annual energy cost of the 2018 standard reference design. Energy prices shall be taken from a source *approved by the code official*, such as the Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration's State Energy Data



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

System Prices and Expenditures reports. Code officials shall be permitted to require time-of-use pricing in energy cost calculations.

Exception: The energy use based on source energy expressed in Btu or Btu per square foot of *conditioned floor area* shall be permitted to be substituted for the energy cost. The source energy multiplier for electricity shall be 3.16. The source energy multiplier for fuels other than electricity shall be 1.1.

(Reason: At the time of the approval of these recommended amendments, software to calculate and show compliance with section R405 of the 2021 IECC was not available. The underlined amendment allows an alternative option to show compliance until software is available.)

*****Section R401.2.5 Additional Energy efficiency; deleted in its entirety.**

(Reason: The deletion is based on the Complexity of the section and lack of tools to verify compliance and due to conflict with HB2439, 86th Regular Session)

*****Section R408 ADDITIONAL EFFICIENCY PACKAGE OPTIONS; deleted in its entirety.**

(Reason: The deletion is based on the omission of R401.2.5 and R408 no longer applies and due to conflict with HB2439, 86th Regular Session.)

***** Section R402.4.6 Electrical and Communication outlet boxes. Delete after the first sentence to read as follows.**

~~***R402.4.6 Electrical and communication outlet boxes (air-sealed boxes). Electrical and communication outlet boxes installed in the building thermal envelope shall be sealed to limit air leakage between conditioned and unconditioned spaces. Electrical and communication outlet boxes shall be tested in accordance with NEMA OS 4, Requirements for Air-Sealed Boxes for Electrical and Communication Applications, and shall have an air leakage rate of not greater than 2.0 cubic feet per minute (0.944 L/s) at a pressure differential of 1.57 psf (75 Pa). Electrical and communication outlet boxes shall be marked "NEMA OS 4" or "OS 4" in accordance with NEMA OS 4. Electrical and communication outlet boxes shall be installed per the manufacturer's instructions and with any supplied components required to achieve compliance with NEMA OS 4.~~

(Reason: Allow for alternatives and Avoid requiring proprietaries products.)

*****Section R404.2 Interior Lighting Controls; deleted in its entirety.**

(Reason: The deletion is to eliminate confusion as the intent does not reflect what is written.)

****TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX; amend to read as follows:**

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ¹
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
2	52-63
3	52-63

¹ This table is effective until August 31, 2022.

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ²
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
2	52 59
3	52 59

² The table is effective from September 1, 2022 to August 31, 2025.

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ³
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
2	52 57
3	52 57

³ The table is effective from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2028.

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ³
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
2	52 55
3	52 55

⁴ This table is effective on or after September 1, 2028.

(Reason: The tables reflect the values and timetable set forth in HB 3215, 87th Regular Session Codified in Chapter 388 Texas Building Energy Performance Standards: §388.003.)

NOTE : HB 3215 was signed into law by the Governor on June 14, 2021 as part of the 87th Regular Session Codified in Chapter 388 Texas Building Energy Performance Standards: §388.003 (i), (j), and (k). HB 3215 now allows a Home Energy Rating System Index (ex. HERS Index) utilizing ANSI/RESNET/ICC Standard 301 (as it existed on January 1, 2021) shall be considered in compliance with State law provided that:

- The home includes compliance with the Mandatory requirements of 2018 IECC Section R406.2.
- The home includes compliance with Building thermal envelope provisions of Table R402.1.2 or Table R402.1.4 of the 2018 IECC

END

EXHIBIT G
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl. Existing Building Code]



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Existing Building Code North Central Texas Council of Governments Region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2021 *International Existing Building Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IEBC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from IEBC.~~ A double asterisk (**) at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code and a triple asterisk (***) identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2021 code.

****Section 102.4; change to read as follows:**

[A] 102.4 Referenced codes and standards. The codes, when specifically adopted, and standards referenced in this code shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections 102.4.1 and 102.4.2. {No change to rest of section.}

(Reason: To not inadvertently adopt other codes (i.e., Wildland Urban Interface Code etc....) by reference.)

*****Section 110.2; delete number 11 as follows:**

~~11. Where an automatic sprinkler system is provided, and whether an automatic sprinkler system is required.~~

(Reason: This has not been historically required on C.O.'s creating inconsistency and is not easily implemented to modify C.O.'s, and is short sided in only identifying one fire protection system. Further, the system must be maintained whether voluntarily installed or not.)

*****Section 202; amend definition of Existing Building as follows:**

Existing Building - A building, structure, or space with an approved final inspection issued under a code edition which is at least 2 published code editions preceding the currently adopted building code; a building, structure or space that is undergoing a change of occupancy or use. ~~erected prior to the date of adoption of the appropriate code, or one for which a legal building permit has been issued.~~

*****Section 202; amend definition of Existing Structure as follows:**

Existing Structure- A building, structure, or space, with an approved final inspection issued under a code edition which is at least 2 published code editions preceding the currently adopted building code; a building, structure or space that is undergoing a change of occupancy or use. ~~erected prior to the date of adoption of the appropriate code, or one for which a legal building permit has been issued.~~

(Reason: To prevent potential abuses in new construction and shell buildings.)

*****Section 306.1; add exceptions to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

- 1.** Components of projects regulated by and registered with Architectural Barriers Division of Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of this chapter.
- 2.** If the cost of the project is less than \$50K, it must comply with ICC A117.1, or it shall be reviewed and inspected to the Texas Accessibility Standards by a Registered Accessibility Specialist.

(Reason: To coordinate with the IBC and State Law for accessibility.)

*****Section 306.2; add exception to read as follows:**

Exception: Projects subject to the Texas Accessibility Standards as adopted by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation are exempt from this section. Projects with a valuation of less than \$50,000.00 (which are subject to the Texas Accessibility Standards) may be accepted as equivalent to this section where reviewed and inspected to the Texas Accessibility Standards by a Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Registered Accessibility Specialist when a plan review report and a compliant inspection report are provided to the building code official.

(Reason: To coordinate with the IBC and State Law for accessibility.)

*****Section 306.5.1; add to read as follows:**

306.5.1 Complete change of occupancy. Where an entire building undergoes a *change of occupancy*, it shall comply with Section 305.4.1 and shall have all of the following accessible features:

1. Not fewer than one accessible building entrance.
2. Not fewer than one accessible route from an accessible building entrance to *primary function areas*.
3. Signage complying with Section 1111 of the *International Building Code*.
4. Accessible parking, where parking is being provided.
5. Not fewer than one accessible passenger loading zone, where loading zones are provided.
6. Not fewer than one accessible route connecting accessible parking and accessible passenger loading zones to an accessible entrance.
7. At least one accessible family or assisted use toilet room shall be provided in accordance with Chapter 11 of the International Building Code.

Where it is *technically infeasible* to comply with the new construction standards for any of these requirements for a change of group or occupancy, Items 1 through 6 shall conform to the requirements to the maximum extent technically feasible.

Exception: The accessible features listed in Items 1 through 6 are not required for an accessible route to Type B units.

(Reason: Maintains legacy language from the 2018 IEBC to identify accessibility criteria for changes of occupancy, and adds the required accessible toilet for disabled occupants, as per previous 2018 IEBC amendments.)

****Section 401.3 Flood Hazard Areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

****Section 405.2.6 Flood Hazard Areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

****Section 406.1; add a code reference to read as follows:**

406.1 Material. Existing electrical wiring and equipment undergoing *repair* shall be allowed to be repaired or replaced with like material, in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 70.

(Reason: To ensure compliance with the NEC relative to any electrical repairs/replacement.)

****Section 502.3 Flood Hazard Areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

*****Section 503.2 Flood hazard areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city)

*****Section 503.16; add exception to read as follows:**

Exception: Compliance with the Texas Accessibility Standards is not considered equivalent compliance for the purpose of enforcement of this code section.

(Reason: TAS does not address this criteria in their evaluation, and it is justifiably required for alterations in existing buildings.)

****Section 504.1.2; change to read as follows:**

504.1.2 Existing fire escapes. Existing fire escapes shall continue to be accepted as a component in the means of egress in existing buildings only. Existing fire escapes shall be permitted to be repaired or replaced.

(Reason: To add clarity and help reduce confusion associated with the amendment preventing new fire escapes.)

****Section 504.1.3; delete this section:**

~~**504.1.3 New fire escapes.** New fire escapes for existing buildings shall be permitted only where exterior stairways cannot be utilized due to lot lines limiting stairway size or due to the sidewalks, alleys, or roads at grade level. New fire escapes shall not incorporate ladders or access by windows.~~

(Reason: To generally require a higher level of egress protection and consistent with regional practice.)

****Section 507.3 Flood Hazard Areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

****Section 701.3 Flood Hazard Areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

*****Section 702.4; add exception 2 to read as follows:**

2. Operable windows with openings that are provided with window fall prevention devices that comply with ASTM F2090.

(Reason: Maintains legacy language of the 2018 IFC to identify fall prevention devices as acceptable alternate/exception.)

****Section 702.7; add a code reference to read as follows:**

702.7 Materials and methods. All new work shall comply with the materials and methods requirements in the *International Building Code*, *International Energy Conservation Code*, *International Mechanical Code*, *National Electrical Code*, and *International Plumbing Code*, as applicable, that specify material standards, detail of installation and connection, joints, penetrations, and continuity of any element, component, or system in the building.

(Reason: To provide a more complete list of potentially adopted codes.)

****Section 802.5.1; change to read as follows:**

802.5.1 Minimum requirement. Every portion of ~~a floor, such as a balcony or a loading deck, open-~~sided walking surfaces, including mezzanines, equipment platforms, aisles, stairs, ramps, and landings that is more than 30 inches (762 mm) above the floor or grade below and is not provided with guards, or those in which the existing guards are judged to be in danger of collapsing, shall be provided with guards.

(Reason: To be consistent with Building Code requirements for guards and unsafe conditions.)

****Section 803.1; add sentence to read as follows:**

For the purpose of fire sprinkler protection and fire alarm requirements included in this section, the work area shall be extended to include at least the entire tenant space or spaces bounded by walls capable of resisting the passage of smoke containing the subject work area, and if the work area includes a corridor, hallway, or other exit access, then such corridor, hallway, or other exit access shall be protected in its entirety on that particular floor level.

(Reason: The intent is to avoid work area protection that would result in partial sprinkler or fire alarm protection. Partial sprinkler protection not delineated by walls would be a clear violation of NFPA 13 and would not allow the sprinkler to perform or function as intended. Also, partial fire alarm coverage is a clear violation of the Fire Code, NFPA 72, and ADA.)

****Section 803.2.6; change exception to read as follows:**

Exception: Supervision is not required where the Fire Code does not require such for new construction. ~~for the following:~~

- ~~1. Underground gate valve with roadway boxes.~~
- ~~2. Halogenated extinguishing systems.~~
- ~~3. Carbon dioxide extinguishing systems.~~
- ~~4. Dry and wet chemical extinguishing systems.~~
- ~~5. Automatic sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13R where a common supply main is used to supply both domestic and automatic sprinkler systems and a separate shutoff valve for the automatic sprinkler system is not provided.~~

(Reason: The published exceptions are over-reaching and will result in inconsistencies among supervised protection systems and cause confusion for first responders as well.)

****Section 803.3; change section to read as follows:**

803.3 Standpipes. Refer to Section 1103.6 of the Fire Code for retroactive standpipe requirements.
~~{Delete rest of Section 803.3.}~~

(Reason: The Fire Code already requires standpipes in these buildings (greater than 50 ft.) retroactively in Section 1103.6. This new section would negate/lessen those retroactive provisions already contained in the Fire Code.)

****Section 804.2; delete Exception #1 as follows:**

Exceptions: ~~1. Where the work area and the means of egress serving it complies with NFPA101.~~
~~2. [Remain unchanged]~~

(Reason: NFPA 101 is not a commonly adopted code in the region and enforcement would be problematic, especially due to contradictions with the requirements of the IBC.)

****Section 804.4.1.2; change to read as follows:**

804.4.1.2 Fire Escapes required. For other than Group I-2, where more than one exit is required, an existing ~~or newly constructed~~ fire escape complying with section 805.3.1.2.1 shall be accepted as providing one of the required means of egress.

(Reason: Higher level of safety by not allowing new fire escapes and consistent with regional practice.)

****Section 804.4.1.2.1; change to read as follows:**

804.4.1.2.1 Fire Escape access and details - ...

1. [Remain unchanged]
2. Access to a ~~new~~ fire escape shall be through a door...
3. ~~Newly constructed fire escapes shall be permitted only where exterior stairways cannot be utilized because of lot lines limiting the stairway size or because of the sidewalks, alleys, or roads at grade level.~~
4. [Remain unchanged]
5. In all buildings of Group E occupancy up to and including the 12th grade, buildings of Group I occupancy, ~~rooming~~ boarding houses, and childcare centers, ladders of any type are prohibited on fire escapes used as a required means of egress.

(Reason: Higher level of safety by not allowing new fire escapes. Consistency with language and defined term in IBC.)

****Section 804.6.2 Transoms; add language to read as follows:**

804.6.2 Transoms. In all buildings of Group B, E, I-1, I-2, R-1 and R-2 occupancies,[Remainder unchanged]

(Reason: Transom windows were historically a common practice in school buildings and each jurisdiction should evaluate the impact on their stakeholders and their community with regards to this section.)

****Section 904.1; add sentence to read as follows:**

For the purpose of fire sprinkler protection and fire alarm requirements included in this section, the work area shall be extended to include at least the entire tenant space or spaces bounded by walls containing the subject work area, and if the work area includes a corridor, hallway, or other exit access, then such corridor, hallway, or other exit access shall be protected in its entirety on that particular floor level.

(Reason: The intent is to avoid work area protection that would result in partial sprinkler or fire alarm protection. Partial sprinkler protection not delineated by walls would be a clear violation of NFPA 13 and the Fire Code and would not allow the sprinkler system to perform or function as intended. Also, partial fire alarm coverage is a clear violation of the Fire Code, NFPA 72, and ADA.)

****Section 904.1.1; change to read as follows:**

904.1.1 High-rise buildings. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided in work areas ~~of where the high-rise buildings. has a sufficient municipal water supply for the design and installation of an automatic sprinkler system at the site.~~

(Reason: Level 3 alterations are affecting more than 50% of the existing high-rise building, and as such, sprinkler protection is more than justifiable, even when fire pumps, etc., are necessary. It is noted that the work area method is one of three different methods available to the designer/owner in the IEBC.)



*****Section 1011.2.1: change to read as follows:**

1011.2.1 Fire sprinkler system. Where a change in occupancy classification occurs or where there is a *change of occupancy* within a space where there is a different fire protection system threshold requirement in Chapter 9 of the *International Building Code* that requires an automatic fire sprinkler system to be provided based on the new occupancy in accordance with Chapter 9 of the *International Building Code*. The installation of the automatic sprinkler system shall be required within the area of the *change of occupancy* and areas of the building not separated horizontally and vertically from the *change of occupancy* by one of the following:

1. ~~Nonrated permanent partition and horizontal assemblies.~~
2. ~~Fire partition.~~
3. ~~Smoke partition.~~
4. ~~Smoke barrier.~~
5. Fire barrier, as required by Section 707 of the IBC.
6. Fire wall, as required by Section 706 of the IBC.

Exceptions: [Remain unchanged.]

(Reason: Maintains legacy language requiring at least fire barrier separation between a newly sprinklered more hazardous 'change of occupancy' from non-sprinklered existing occupancies, as is required for fire area separation by the IBC.)

*****Section 1102.2.1; add to read as follows:**

1102.2.1 Fire Separations. Where fire separations are utilized to allow additions without exceeding the allowable area provisions of Chapter 5 of the IBC for either the existing building or the new addition, the decreased clear space where the two buildings adjoin shall be accounted for in such calculation relative to the allowable frontage increase.

(Reason: This issue of evaluating allowable area for additions is commonly miscalculated due to the above issue. This amendment provides clarification but is not more stringent than what is currently required by the Building Code as to allowable area calculations.)

****Section 1103.3 Flood Hazard Areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

****Section 1201.4 Flood Hazard Areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

****Section 1301.3.2; change to read as follows:**

1301.3.2 Compliance with other codes. Buildings that are evaluated in accordance with this section shall comply with the International Fire Code. ~~and International Property Maintenance Code.~~

(Reason: NCTCOG does not currently recommend, nor review the IPMC for recommended amendments at this time.)

****Section 1301.3.3 Compliance with Flood Hazard Provisions; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

****Section 1402.6 Flood Hazard Areas; delete this section.**

(Reason: Flood hazard ordinances may be administered by other departments within the city.)

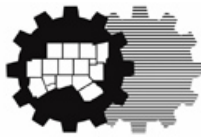
*****Section 1509; delete Section 1509.1 through 1509.5 and add Section 1509.1 to read as follows:**

1509.1 When required. An approved water supply for fire protection, either temporary or permanent, shall be made available as soon as combustible material arrives on the site. The water supply design and the timing of the water supply installation relative to building construction shall comply with the adopted Fire Code.

(Reason: Maintains legacy language for the water supply and ensures adequate water supply as required by the Fire Code for construction that is already well-established. The changes in the published 2021 IEBC drastically reduce the required water supply of the Fire Code without adequate or reasonable justification.)

END

EXHIBIT H
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl. Fuel Gas Code]



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Fuel Gas Code North Central Texas Council of Governments Region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Fuel Gas Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IFGC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from IFGC.~~ A double asterisk at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code and a triple asterisk identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2021 code.

****Section 101.2**

{Local amendments to Section 101.2 may be necessary to correspond with the State Plumbing Licensing Law.}

****Section 102.2; add an exception to read as follows:**

Exception: Existing dwelling units shall comply with Section 621.2.

(Reason: Previous code provisions made unvented heater provisions retroactive except as provided for in local amendment. This amendment and amendment to IFGC 621.2 better clarify what the code already states: existing systems may stay unless considered unsafe.)

*****Section 102.8; change to read as follows:**

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the *National Electrical Code* shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

(Reason: Legal wording to recognize locally adopted codes and amendments adopted with referenced codes.)

****Section 306.5; change to read as follows:**

[M] 306.5 Equipment and Appliances on Roofs or Elevated Structures. Where *equipment* requiring access or appliances are located on an elevated structure or the roof of a building such that personnel will have to climb higher than 16 feet (4877 mm) above grade to access, an interior or exterior means of access shall be provided. Exterior ladders providing roof access need not extend closer than 12 feet (2438 mm) to the finish grade or floor level below and shall extend to the *equipment* and appliances' level service space. Such access shall . . . *{bulk of section to read the same}* . . . on roofs having a slope greater than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33-percent slope). ... *{remainder of text unchanged}*.

(Reason: To assure safe access to roof appliances. Consistent with IMC amendments.)

****Section 306.5.1; change to read as follows:**

[M] 306.5.1 Sloped roofs. Where appliances, *equipment*, fans or other components that require service are installed on a roof having a slope of 3 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (25-percent slope) or greater

and having an edge more than 30 inches (762 mm) above grade at such edge, a catwalk at least 16 inches in width with substantial cleats spaced not more than 16 inches apart shall be provided from the roof access to a level platform at the appliance. The level platform shall be provided on each side of the appliance to which access is required for service, repair or maintenance. The platform shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in any dimension and shall be provided with guards. The guards shall extend not less than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the platform, shall be constructed so as to prevent the passage of a 21-inch-diameter (533 mm) sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the *International Building Code*.

(Reason: To assure safe access to roof appliances. Consistent with IMC amendments.)

****Section 401.5; add a second paragraph to read as follows:**

Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an approved tag. The tags are to be composed of aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING
1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure
Do Not Remove"

(Reason: To protect homeowners and plumbers.)

****Section 404.12; change to read as follows:**

404.12 Minimum burial depth. Underground piping systems shall be installed a minimum depth of ~~42~~ 18 inches (~~305~~ 458 mm) top of pipe below grade, except as provided for in Section 404.12.1.

404.12.1 Delete in its entirety.

(Reason: To provide increased protection to piping systems and address reference number change.)

*****Section 406.4; change to read as follows:**

406.4 Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a monometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the pressure test period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the pressure tests are made. Mechanical gauges used to measure test pressures shall have a range such that the highest end of the scale is not greater than five times the test pressure. Spring type gauges do not meet the requirement of a calibrated gauge.

(Reason: To require the use of more accurate diaphragm gauges. Spring gauges do not provide accurate measurement below approximately 17 psig.)

*****Section 406.4.1; change to read as follows:**

406.4.1 Test pressure. ~~The test pressure to be used shall be no less than 1 1/2 times the proposed maximum working pressure, but no less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Code Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge, irrespective of design pressure. Where the test pressure exceeds 125 psig (862 kPa gauge), the test pressure shall not exceed a value that produces a hoop stress in the piping greater than 50 percent of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe. For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one half inches (3 1/2"), a set hand, 1/10 pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 15 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 1/2"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 50 psi. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds~~

200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure.

Diaphragm gauges used for testing must display a current calibration and be in good working condition. The appropriate test must be applied to the diaphragm gauge used for testing.

(Reason: To provide for lesser pressures to coordinate with the use of more accurate diaphragm gauges.)

****Section 409.1; add Section 409.1.4 to read as follows:**

409.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) piping systems shall be supported with an *approved* termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

(Reason: To provide proper security to CSST valves. These standards were established in this region in 1999 when CSST was an emerging technology.)

****Section 410.1; add a second paragraph and exception to read as follows:**

Access to regulators shall comply with the requirements for access to appliances as specified in Section 306.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the regulator is capable of being serviced and removed through the required attic opening.

(Reason: To require adequate access to regulators.)

****Section 621.2; add exception as follows:**

621.2 Prohibited use. One or more unvented room heaters shall not be used as the sole source of comfort heating in a dwelling unit.

Exception: Existing *approved* unvented heaters may continue to be used in dwelling units, in accordance with the code provisions in effect when installed, when *approved* by the Code Official unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in Section 108.7.

(Reason: Gives code official discretion.)

END

EXHIBIT I
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl. Swimming Pool and Spa Code]



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

**Recommended Regional Amendments to the
2021 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code**
North Central Texas Council of Governments Region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code* are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the ISPSC. Underlined type is text inserted. Lined through type is deleted text from ISPSC. A double asterisk at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code. A triple asterisk (***) identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2021 ISPSC code.

****Section 102.9; Change to read as follows:**

Section 102.9 Other laws. The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of local, state or federal law, to include but not limited to:

1. Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS); *Standards for Public Pools and Spas*; §285.181 through §285.208, (TDSHS rules do not apply to pools serving one- and two-family dwellings or townhouses).
2. Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR); *2012 Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS)*, TAS provide the scoping and technical requirements for accessibility for Swimming Pool, wading pools and spas and shall comply with *2012 TAS, Section 242*. (TAS rules do not apply to pools serving one- and two-family dwellings or townhouses).

Exception: Elements regulated under Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) and built in accordance with TDLR approved plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the TDLR, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of this Chapter.

(Reason: To clarify specific Texas statutes which regulate public pools and spas.)

*****Section 113.4 Violation penalties; Changed to read as follows:**

113.4 Violation penalties. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter or repair a pool or spa in violation of the *approved* construction documents or directive of the *code official*, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code may be punishable for each day of the violation set forth by the *authority having jurisdiction*. ~~shall be guilty of a [SPECIFY OFFENSE], punishable by a fine of not more than [AMOUNT] dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding [NUMBER OF DAYS], or both such a fine and imprisonment. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.~~

(Reason: Covered by general provisions of the Code of Ordinances.)

*****Section 305; Change to read as follows:**

305.1 General.

The provisions of this section shall apply to the design of barriers for restricting entry into areas having pools and spas. In only one-and two-family dwellings and townhouses, where spas or hot tubs are equipped with a lockable safety cover complying with ASTM F1346 and swimming pools are equipped with a powered safety cover that complies with ASTM F1346, the areas where those spas, hot tubs or pools are located shall not be required to comply with Sections 305.2 through 305.7.



(Reason: To clarify requirements for dwellings and commercial properties and specific Texas statutes which regulate public pools and spas.)

**** Add subsection 305.2.7.1; to read as follows:**

305.2.7.1 Chain link fencing prohibited. Chain link fencing is not permitted as a barrier in public pools built after January 1, 1994.

(Reason: To clarify specific Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 757.003 (f).)

*****Section 305.4 structure wall as a barrier; Changes as follows:**

305.4 Structure wall as a barrier. Where a wall of a dwelling or structure of a one- and two-family dwelling or townhouse or its accessory structure serves as part of a barrier and where doors or windows provide direct access to the pool or spa through that wall, one of the following shall be required:

1. Remainder Unchanged
2. Remainder Unchanged
3. Remainder Unchanged
4. Remainder unchanged
5. Remainder unchanged
6. Remainder unchanged

(Reason: To clarify specific Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 757.007.

****Section 305.6; Change to read as follows:**

305.6 Natural barriers used in a one- and two-family dwelling or townhouse. In the case where the pool or spa area abuts the edge of a lake or other natural body of water, public access is not permitted or allowed along the shoreline, and required barriers extend to and beyond the water's edge a minimum of eighteen (18) inches, a barrier is not required between the natural body of water shoreline and the pool or spa.

(Reason: Specific Texas statutes do not allow the use of natural barriers in lieu of fencing for public pools per Chapter 757.003).

****Section 307.1.4 Accessibility; Add exception to Section to 307.1.4 as follows:**

Exception: Components of projects regulated by and registered with Architectural Barriers Division of Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

(Reason: To accommodate buildings regulated under state law. Further clarified to mean Components that are specifically addressed by TDLR shall be exempt.)

*****Section 307.2.2.2; add to read as follows:**

Section 307.2.2.2. Adjacency to Structural Foundation. Depth of the swimming pool and spa shall maintain a ratio of 1:1 from the nearest building foundation or footing of a retaining wall.



Exception:

A sealed engineered design drawing of the proposed new structure shall be submitted for approval.

(Reason: To clarify specific distances for pools and spas, correlates with IRC 327.1.)

****Section 310; Change to read as follows:**

310.1 General. Suction entrapment avoidance for pools and spas shall be provided in accordance with APSP 7 (ANSI/PHTA/ICC 7) or for public swimming pools in accordance with State of Texas Rules for Public Swimming Pools and Spas, Title 25 TAC Chapter 265 Subchapter L, Rule §265.190.

[Remainder unchanged]

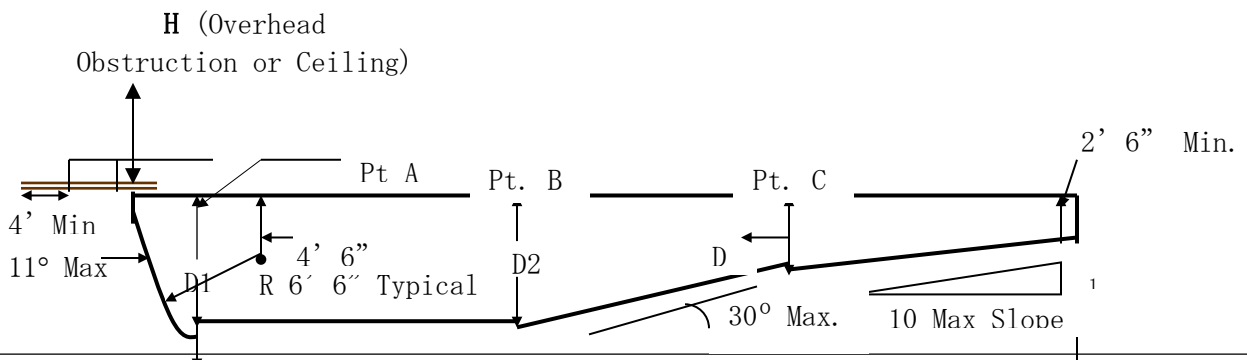
(Reason: To clarify specific Texas statutes which regulate public pools and spas.)

**** Section 402.12; Change to read as follows:**

402.12 Water envelopes. The minimum diving water envelopes shall be in accordance with ~~Table 402.12—Texas department of State Health services, Administrative Code Title 25, Chapter 265, Section 186 (e) and Figure: 25 TAC 256.186 (e) (6).~~ (Delete Table 402.12 and Figure 402.12)

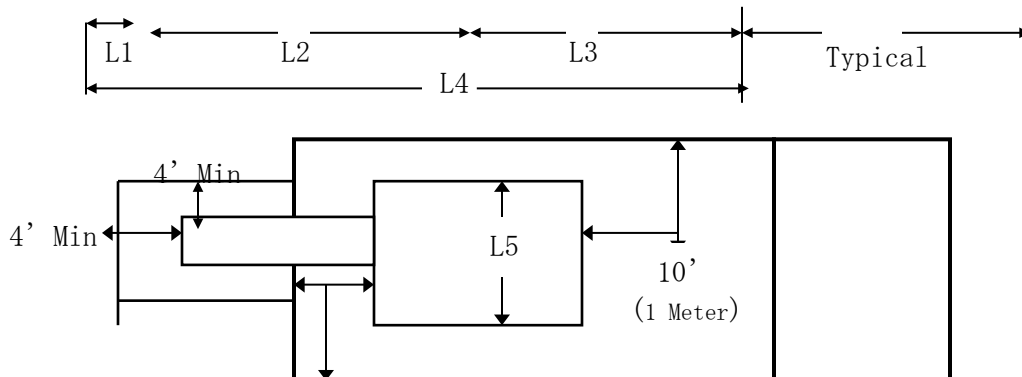
ADD: Figure: 25 TAC §265.186 (e) (6)

Maximum Diving Board Height Over Water	$\frac{3}{4}$ Meter	1 Meter	3 Meters
Max. Diving Board Length	12 ft.	16 ft.	16 ft.
Minimum Diving Board Overhang	2 ft. 6 in.	5 ft.	5 ft.
D1 Minimum	8 ft. 6 in.	11 ft. 2 in.	12 ft. 2 in.
D2 Minimum	9 ft.	10 ft. 10 in.	11 ft. 10 in.
D3 Minimum	4 ft.	6 ft.	6 ft.
L1 Minimum	4 ft.	5 ft.	5 ft.
L2 Minimum	12 ft.	16 ft. 5 in.	19 ft. 9 in.
L3 Minimum	14 ft. 10 in.	13 ft. 2 in.	13 ft. 11 in.
L4 Minimum	30 ft. 10 in.	34 ft. 7 in.	38 ft. 8 in.
L5 Minimum	8 ft.	10 ft.	13 ft.
H Minimum	16 ft.	16 ft.	16 ft.
From Plumbet to Pool Wall at Side	9 ft.	10 ft.	11 ft. 6 in.
From Plumbet to Adjacent Plumbet	10 ft.	10 ft.	10 ft.





North Central Texas
Council of Governments



(Reason: To avoid conflict with 25 TAC Chapter 265.)

****Section 411.2.1 & 411.2.2; Change to read as follows:**

411.2.1 Tread dimensions and area. Treads shall have a minimum unobstructed horizontal depth (i.e., horizontal run) of 12 inches and a minimum width of 20 inches. ~~not be less than 24 inches (607mm) at the leading edge. Treads shall have an unobstructed surface area of not less than 240 square inches (154838mm²) and an unobstructed horizontal depth of not less than 10 inches (254 mm) at the center line.~~

411.2.2 Risers. Risers for steps shall have a maximum uniform height of 10 inches, with the bottom riser height allowed to taper to zero ~~except for the bottom riser, shall have a uniform height of not greater than 12 inches (305 mm) measured at the center line. The bottom riser height is allowed to vary to the floor.~~

(Reason: To avoid conflict with 25 TAC Chapter 265.186 (c)(7)(A)& (B).)

****Section 411.5.1 & 411.5.2; Change to read as follows:**

411.5.1 Swimouts. Swimouts, located in either the deep or shallow area of a pool, shall comply with all of the following:

1. Unchanged
2. Unchanged
3. Unchanged
4. The leading edge shall be visibly set apart and provided with a horizontal solid or broken stripe at least 1 inch wide on the top surface along the front leading edge of each step. This stripe shall be plainly visible to persons on the pool deck. The stripe shall be a contrasting color to the background on which it is applied, and the color shall be permanent in nature and shall be a slip-resistant surface.

411.5.2 Underwater seats and benches. Underwater seats and benches, whether used alone or in conjunction with pool stairs, shall comply with all of the following:

1. Unchanged
2. Unchanged
3. Unchanged
4. Unchanged
5. The leading edge shall be visually set apart and provided with a horizontal solid or broken stripe at least 1 inch wide on the top surface along the front leading edge of each step. This stripe shall be.



plainly visible to persons on the pool deck. The stripe shall be a contrasting color to the background on which it is applied, and the color shall be permanent in nature and shall be a slip-resistant surface.

6. Unchanged

7. Unchanged

(Reason: To avoid conflict with 25 TAC Chapter 265.184 (u) & 265.186 (c)(10).)

****Section 610.5.1; Change to read:**

610.5.1 Uniform height of 9-10 inches. Except for the bottom riser, risers at the centerline shall have a maximum uniform height of 9-10 inches (229-254 mm). The bottom riser height shall be permitted to vary from the other risers.

(Reason: To avoid conflict with 25 TAC Chapter 265.186 (c)(7)(B).)

****Section 804 Diving Water Envelopes; Change to read as follows:**

Section 804.1 General. The minimum diving water envelopes shall be in accordance with Table 804.1 and Figure 804.1, or the manufacturer's specifications, whichever is greater. Negative construction tolerances shall not be applied to the dimensions of the minimum diving water envelopes given in Table 804.1.

(Reason: To provide minimum standards and to clarify specific manufactures specifications of the diving equipment.)

END

EXHIBIT J
[NCTCOG Amendments to 2021 Intl Fire Code]

4870-7212-7129, v. 1



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Recommended Amendments to the 2021 International Fire Code

North Central Texas Council of Governments Region

The following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2021 International Fire Code* (IFC) are hereby amended as follows: Standard type is text from the IFC. Underlined type is text inserted. ~~Lined through type is deleted text from IFC.~~ A double asterisk (**) at the beginning of a section identifies an amendment carried over from the 2018 edition of the code and a triple asterisk (***) identifies a new or revised amendment with the 2021 code.

Note: Historically, the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) has limited Chapter 1 amendments in order to allow each city to insert their local policies and procedures. We now have suggested certain items to be brought to the attention of cities considering adoption of the code that may be of concern to several jurisdictions. **It is still intended to be discretionary to each city to determine which Chapter 1 amendments to include.** Note that Appendices must be specifically adopted by Ordinance, and that Appendices B, D, and L are currently recommended for adoption via these Amendments. As per Page vii of the 2021 IFC under 'Adoption', note that several sections of this code require jurisdictional specificity as to dollar amounts, geographic limits, etc. and are not addressed in these amendments.

Explanation of Options A and B:

Please note that as there is a wide range in firefighting philosophies/capabilities of cities across the region, OPTIONS "A" and "B" are provided in the Fire and Building Code amendments. Jurisdictions should choose one of these based on their fire-fighting philosophies/capabilities when adopting code amendments.

****Section 102.1; change #3 to read as follows:**

3. Existing structures, facilities, and conditions when required in Chapter 11 or in specific sections of this code.

(Reason: To clarify that there are other provisions in the fire code applicable to existing buildings that are not located in Chapter 11, including but not limited to Section 505 Premises Identification.)

****Section 105.3.3; change to read as follows:**

105.3.3 Occupancy Prohibited before Approval. The building or structure shall not be occupied prior to the fire code official issuing a permit when required and conducting associated inspections indicating the applicable provisions of this code have been met.

(Reason: For clarity to allow for better understanding in areas not requiring such permits, such as unincorporated areas of counties. This amendment may be struck by a city.)

****Section 105.6.25; add to read as follows:**

105.6.25 Electronic access control systems. Construction permits are required to install or modify an electronic access control system, as specified in Chapter 10. A separate construction permit is required for to install or modify a fire alarm system that may be connected to the access control system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not



require a permit.

(Reason: Adds construction permit requirements for electronic access control systems affecting access and/or egress to ensure proper design and installation of such systems. These changes reflect local practices of municipalities in this region.)

*****Section 107.3; delete this section in its entirety:**

107.3 Permit valuations. ~~The applicant for a permit shall provide an estimated permit value at the time of application. Permit valuations shall include the total value of work, including materials and labor, for which the permit is being issued, such as electrical, gas, mechanical, plumbing equipment and permanent systems. If, in the opinion of the fire code official, the valuation is underestimated on the application, the permit shall be denied unless the applicant can show detailed estimates to meet the approval of the fire code official. Final permit valuation shall be set by the fire code official.~~

(Different jurisdictions establish permit fee requirements in different ways, and the majority in this region do not utilize this methodology for establishing Fire Code-required permit fees, as well as have already established and adopted applicable permit fee requirements.)

****Section 202; amend and add definitions to read as follows:**

**** [B] AMBULATORY CARE FACILITY.** Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing, or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to persons who are rendered incapable of self-preservation by the services provided or staff has accepted responsibility for care recipients already incapable. This group may include but not be limited to the following:

- Dialysis centers
- Procedures involving sedation
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers
- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers

(Reason: to clarify the range of uses included in the definition)

**** [B] ATRIUM.** An opening connecting ~~two~~ three or more stories... *{remaining text unchanged}*

(Reason: Accepted practice in the region based on legacy codes. IBC Section 1009 permits unenclosed two story stairways under certain circumstances.)

**** [B] DEFEND IN PLACE.** A method of emergency response that engages building components and trained staff to provide occupant safety during an emergency. Emergency response involves remaining in place, relocating within the building, or both, without evacuating the building.

(Reason: Added from International Building Code (IBC) definitions for consistency in interpretation of the subject requirements pertaining to such occupancies.)

****FIRE WATCH.** A temporary measure intended to ensure continuous and systematic surveillance of a building or portion thereof by one or more qualified individuals or standby personnel when required by the fire code official, for the purposes of identifying and controlling fire hazards, detecting early signs of unwanted fire, raising an alarm of fire and notifying the fire department.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

(Reason: Clearly defines options to the fire department for providing a fire watch.)

****FIREWORKS.** Any composition or device for the purpose of producing a visible or an audible effect for entertainment purposes by combustion, deflagration, ~~or detonation~~, and/or activated by ignition with a match or other heat producing device that meets the definition of 1.3G fireworks or 1.4G fireworks. ...
{Remainder of text unchanged}...

(Reason: Increased safety from fireworks related injuries.)

****Option A**

HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE: *add a second paragraph to read as follows:*

Any building classified as a group S Occupancy or Speculative Building exceeding 12,000 sq. ft. that has a clear height in excess of 14 feet, making it possible to be used for storage in excess of 12 feet, shall be considered to be high-piled storage. When a specific product cannot be identified (speculative warehouse), a fire protection system and life safety features shall be installed as for Class IV commodities, to the maximum pile height.

****Option B**

HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE: *add a second paragraph to read as follows:*

Any building classified as a group S Occupancy or Speculative Building exceeding 6,000 sq. ft. that has a clear height in excess of 14 feet, making it possible to be used for storage in excess of 12 feet, shall be considered to be high-piled storage. When a specific product cannot be identified (speculative warehouse), a fire protection system and life safety features shall be installed as for Class IV commodities, to the maximum pile height.

(Reason: To provide protection for worst-case scenario in flexible or unknown situations.)

****Option A**

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. {No Change Required}

****Option B**

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building with an occupied floor located more than ~~75~~ 55 feet (~~22-860~~ 16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

(Reason: Allows for additional construction safety features to be provided, based on firefighting response capabilities.)

****REPAIR GARAGE.** A building, structure or portion thereof used for servicing or repairing motor vehicles. This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement, and other such minor repairs.

(Reason: To further clarify types of service work allowed in a repair garage, as well as to correspond with definition in the IBC.)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

****SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY.** Real property designed and used for the purpose of renting or leasing individual storage spaces to customers for the purpose of storing and removing personal property on a self-service basis.

(Reason: To provide a definition that does not exist in the code.)

****STANDBY PERSONNEL.** Qualified fire service personnel, approved by the Fire Chief. When utilized, the number required shall be as directed by the Fire Chief. Charges for utilization shall be as normally calculated by the jurisdiction.

(Reason: To provide a definition that does not exist in the code for fire watch accommodations as required by the jurisdiction.)

****UPGRADED OR REPLACED FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.** A fire alarm system that is upgraded or replaced includes, but is not limited to the following:

- Replacing one single board or fire alarm control unit component with a newer model
- Installing a new fire alarm control unit in addition to or in place of an existing one
- Conversion from a horn system to an emergency voice/alarm communication system
- Conversion from a conventional system to one that utilizes addressable or analog devices

The following are not considered an upgrade or replacement:

- Firmware updates
- Software updates
- Replacing boards of the same model with chips utilizing the same or newer firmware

(Reason: This is referenced in several places, but the wording of “upgraded or replaced” is somewhat ambiguous and open to interpretation. Defining it here allows for consistent application across the region.)

****Section 307.1.1; change to read as follows:**

307.1.1 Prohibited Open Burning. Open burning shall be prohibited that is offensive or objectionable because of smoke emissions or when atmospheric conditions or local circumstances make such fires hazardous shall be prohibited.

Exception: {No change.}

(Reason: To further protect adjacent property owners/occupants from open burning and/or smoke emissions from open burning.)

****Section 307.2; change to read as follows:**

307.2 Permit Required. A permit shall be obtained from the fire code official in accordance with Section 105.6 prior to kindling a fire for recognized silvicultural or range or wildlife management practices, prevention or control of disease or pests, or open burning—a bonfire. Application for such approval shall only be presented by and permits issued to the owner of the land upon which the fire is to be kindled.

Examples of state or local law, or regulations referenced elsewhere in this section may include but not be limited to the following:

1. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) guidelines and/or restrictions.
2. State, County, or Local temporary or permanent bans on open burning.
3. Local written policies as established by the fire code official.



(Reason: Amendments to 307.2, 307.4, 307.4.3, and 307.5 better explain current requirements and recognize that jurisdictions have local established policies that best fit their environments.)

****Section 307.3; change to read as follows:**

307.3 Extinguishment Authority. ~~When open burning creates or adds to a hazardous situation, or a required permit for open burning has not been obtained, the fire code official is authorized to order the extinguishment of the open burning operation. The fire code official is authorized to order the extinguishment by the permit holder, another person responsible or the fire department of open burning that creates or adds to a hazardous or objectionable situation.~~

(Reason: Provides direction as to responsible parties relative to extinguishment of the subject open burning.)

*****Section 307.4 and 307.4.1; change to read as follows:**

307.4 Location. The location for open burning shall not be less than ~~50~~ 300 feet (~~15-240~~ 91 440 mm) from any structure, and provisions shall be made to prevent the fire from spreading to within ~~50~~ 300 feet (~~15-240~~ 91 440 mm) of any structure.

Exceptions: {No change.}

307.4.1 Bonfires. A bonfire shall not be conducted within 50 ~~feet~~ (15 240 mm), ~~or greater distance as determined by the fire code official,~~ of a structure or combustible material, unless the fire is contained in a barbecue pit. Conditions that could cause a fire to spread within the required setback ~~50 feet (15-240 mm)~~ of a structure shall be eliminated prior to ignition.

(Reason: To increase the separation distance thereby increasing the safety to adjacent properties, as per applicable TCEQ rules and regulations regarding outdoor burning. Bonfires were added to this requirement to allow the AHJ the ability to match the increased setback utilized for open burning as necessary. Size of bonfire will help to determine needed setback, fire equipment and apparatus as per permit requirements.)

****Section 307.4.3, Exceptions; add Exception #2 to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. Portable outdoor fireplaces used at one- and two-family dwellings.
2. Where buildings, balconies and decks are protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system.

(Reason: To reflect similar allowances for open-flame cooking in these same locations.)

****Section 307.4.4 and 307.4.5; change to read as follows:**

307.4.4 Permanent Outdoor Firepit. Permanently installed outdoor firepits for recreational fire purposes shall not be installed within 10 feet of a structure or combustible material.

Exception: Permanently installed outdoor fireplaces constructed in accordance with the International Residential Code or International Building Code.

307.4.5 Trench Burns. Trench burns shall be conducted in air curtain trenches and in accordance with Section 307.2.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

(Reason: To provide a greater level of safety for this potentially hazardous fire exposure condition. Decrease in separation distance allowed for outdoor firepits due to permanent nature of construction having substantial securement.)

****Section 307.5; change to read as follows:**

307.5 Attendance. Open burning, trench burns, bonfires, recreational fires, and use of portable outdoor fireplaces shall be constantly attended until the... *{Remainder of section unchanged}*

(Reason: Adds attendance for trench burns based on previous amendment provision for such.)

****Section 308.1.4; change to read as follows:**

308.1.4 Open-flame Cooking Devices. ~~Charcoal burners and other~~ Open-flame cooking devices, charcoal grills and other similar devices used for cooking shall not be operated located or used on combustibles balconies, decks, or within 10 feet (3048 mm) of combustible construction.

Exceptions:

1. One- and two-family dwellings where LP-gas containers are limited to a water capacity not greater than 50 pounds (22.68 kg) [nominal 20 pound (9.08 kg) LP-gas capacity] with an aggregate LP-gas capacity not to exceed 100 pounds (5 containers). All LP-gas containers shall be stored outside, as per Chapter 61.
2. Where buildings, balconies and decks are protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system, and LP-gas containers are limited to a water capacity not greater than 50 pounds (22.68 kg) [nominal 20 pound (9.08 kg) LP-gas capacity], with an aggregate LP-gas capacity not to exceed 40 lbs. (2 containers). All LP-gas containers shall be stored outside, as per Chapter 61.
3. LP-gas cooking devices having LP-gas container with a water capacity not greater than 2-1/2 pounds [nominal 1 pound (0.454 kg) LP-gas capacity].

(Reason: Decrease fire risk in multi-family dwellings and minimizes ignition sources and clarify allowable limits for 1 & 2 family dwellings, and allow an expansion for sprinklered multi-family uses. This amendment adds clarification and defines the container size allowed for residences.)

****Section 308.1.6.2, Exception #3; change to read as follows:**

3. Torches or flame-producing devices in accordance with Section ~~308.4~~ 308.1.3.

(Reason: Section identified in published code is inappropriate.)

****Section 308.1.6.3; change to read as follows:**

308.1.6.3 Sky Lanterns. A person shall not release or cause to be released an ~~untethered~~ unmanned free-floating device containing an open flame or other heat source, such as but not limited to a sky lantern.

(Reason: Eliminates the potential fire hazard presented by utilization of such devices and the potential accidental release of such devices.)

****Section 311.5; change to read as follows:**

311.5 Placards. ~~Any~~ The fire code official is authorized to require marking of any vacant or abandoned buildings or structures determined to be unsafe pursuant to Section 114 of this code relating to structural



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

or interior hazards, ~~shall be marked~~ as required by Section 311.5.1 through 311.5.5.

(Reason: There may be situations where placarding is not desired or necessary; also clarifies intent that it is not the fire code official's responsibility to provide the placard.)

****Section 403.4; change to read as follows:**

403.4 Group E Occupancies. An approved fire safety and evacuation plan in accordance with Section 404 shall be prepared and maintained for Group E occupancies and for buildings containing both a Group E occupancy and an atrium. A diagram depicting two evacuation routes shall be posted in a conspicuous location in each classroom. Group E occupancies shall also comply with Sections 403.4.1 through 403.4.3.

(Reason: The diagrams are intended to assist with egress in such occupancies – specifically, the primary teacher is not always present to assist children with egress. Also, such will help reinforce evacuation drill requirements.)

****Section 404.2.2; add Number 4.10. to read as follows:**

4.10. Fire extinguishing system controls.

(Reason: The committee believed this information could be of great help to such plans to facilitate locating sprinkler valves to minimize water damage, for instance.)

*****Section 405.5; change to read as follows:**

405.5 Time. The fire code official may require an evacuation drill at any time. Drills shall be held at unexpected times and under varying conditions to simulate the unusual conditions that occur in case of fire.

Exceptions:

1. {No change.}
2. {No change.}
3. Notification of teachers/staff having supervision of light- or sound-sensitive students/occupants, such as those on the autism spectrum, for the protection of those students/occupants, shall be allowed prior to conducting a drill.

(Reason: This change clarifies who may require a fire or evacuation drill, and also allows for consideration/protection of students/occupants who may be severely negatively impacted by the nature of a fire alarm notification during a practice drill.)

****Section 501.4; change to read as follows:**

501.4 Timing of Installation. When fire apparatus access roads or a water supply for fire protection is required to be installed for any structure or development, they shall be installed, tested, and approved prior to the time of which construction has progressed beyond completion of the foundation of any structure. ~~, such protection shall be installed and made serviceable prior to and during the time of construction except when approved alternative methods of protection are provided. Temporary street signs shall be installed at each street intersection when construction of new roadways allows passage by vehicles in accordance with Section 505.2.~~

(Reason: Reflects current practice in the region relative to ensuring fire department and EMS access during construction, which can be a time of increased frequency for emergency incidents.)



****Section 503.1.1; add sentence to read as follows:**

Except for one- or two-family dwellings, the path of measurement shall be along a minimum of a 10 feet (3048 mm) wide unobstructed pathway around the external walls of the structure.

(Reason: Recognizes that the hose lay provision can only be measured along a pathway that is wide enough for fire fighter access.)

****Section 503.2.1; change to read as follows:**

503.2.1 Dimensions. Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 20 24 feet (6096 mm 7315 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 13 feet 6 inches (4115 mm) 14 feet (4267 mm).

Exception: Vertical clearance may be reduced; provided such reduction does not impair access by fire apparatus and approved signs are installed and maintained indicating the established vertical clearance when approved.

(Reason: Amendments to 503.2.1 and 503.2.2 recognize that the equipment now used in firefighting is increasing in size. The code already recognizes that larger dimensions may be required under Section 503.2.2. The amendments are to standardize the dimensions for this area. With the increase in fire apparatus size, this will allow for the passage of two fire apparatus during a fire or EMS emergency.)

****Section 503.2.2; change to read as follows:**

503.2.2 Authority. The fire code official shall have the authority to require ~~or permit modifications to the required~~ an increase in the minimum access widths and vertical clearances where they are inadequate for fire or rescue operations or where necessary to meet the public safety objectives of the jurisdiction.

(Reason: Amendments to 503.2.1 and 503.2.2 recognize that the equipment now used in firefighting is increasing in size. The code already recognizes that larger dimensions may be required under Section 503.2.2. The amendments are to standardize the dimensions for this area. With the increase in fire apparatus size, this will allow for the passage of two fire apparatus during a fire or EMS emergency.)

*****Section 503.2.3; change Section 503.2.3 to read as follows:**

503.2.3 Surface. Fire apparatus access roads shall be designed and maintained to support imposed loads of 85,000 Lbs. for fire apparatus and shall be surfaced so as to provide all-weather driving capabilities.

(Reason: To address the current size of fire trucks in use – figure derived from DOT requirements for waiver of vehicle exceeding such weight and from current maximum weights of fire trucks being purchased by jurisdictions in North Texas.)

****Section 503.3; change to read as follows:**

503.3 Marking. ~~Where required by the fire code official, approved signs or other approved notices or markings that include the words NO PARKING – FIRE LANE~~ Striping, signs, or other markings, when approved by the fire code official, shall be provided for fire apparatus access roads to identify such roads or prohibit the obstruction thereof. The means by which fire lanes are designated Striping, signs and



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

other markings shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility.

(1) Striping – Fire apparatus access roads shall be continuously marked by painted lines of red traffic paint six inches (6") in width to show the boundaries of the lane. The words "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" or "FIRE LANE NO PARKING" shall appear in four inch (4") white letters at 25 feet intervals on the red border markings along both sides of the fire lanes. Where a curb is available, the striping shall be on the vertical face of the curb.

(2) Signs – Signs shall read "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" or "FIRE LANE NO PARKING" and shall be 12" wide and 18" high. Signs shall be painted on a white background with letters and borders in red, using not less than 2" lettering. Signs shall be permanently affixed to a stationary post and the bottom of the sign shall be six feet, six inches (6'6") above finished grade. Signs shall be spaced not more than fifty feet (50') apart along both sides of the fire lane. Signs may be installed on permanent buildings or walls or as approved by the Fire Chief.

(Reason: Establishes a standard method of marking and reflects regional long-standing practices.)

****Section 503.4; change to read as follows:**

503.4 Obstruction of Fire Apparatus Access Roads. Fire apparatus access roads shall not be obstructed in any manner, including the parking of vehicles. The minimum widths and clearances established in Section 503.2.1 and 503.2.2 and any area marked as a fire lane as described in Section 503.3 shall be maintained at all times.

(Reason: As originally worded, the section implied that vehicles could be parked in the marked fire lane and not be in violation if the minimum width is still maintained. Current accepted enforcement practice is to require the entire marked fire lane to be maintained clear and unobstructed.)

****Section 505.1; change to read as follows:**

505.1 Address Identification. New and existing buildings shall be provided with approved address identification. The address identification shall be legible and placed in a position that is visible from the street or road fronting the property. Address identification characters shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers shall not be spelled out. Each character shall be not less than ~~4 inches (102 mm)~~ 6 inches (152.4 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm). Where required by the fire code official, address numbers shall be provided in additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Where access is by means of a private road, buildings do not immediately front a street, and/or the building cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign with approved 6 inch (152.4 mm) height building numerals or addresses and 4 inch (101.6 mm) height suite/apartment numerals of a color contrasting with the background of the building or other approved means shall be used to identify the structure. Numerals or addresses shall be posted on a minimum 20 inch (508 mm) by 30 inch (762 mm) background on border. Address identification shall be maintained.

Exception: R-3 Single Family occupancies shall have approved numerals of a minimum 3 1/2 inches (88.9 mm) in height and a color contrasting with the background clearly visible and legible from the street fronting the property and rear alleyway where such alleyway exists.

(Reason: To increase the minimum addressing requirements for commercial properties and establish a minimum for single-family residential properties. Such improves legibility of these signs which are critical to emergency response in a more timely manner.)



****Section 507.4; change to read as follows:**

507.4 Water Supply Test Date and Information. The water supply test used for hydraulic calculation of fire protection systems shall be conducted in accordance with NFPA 291 "Recommended Practice for Fire Flow Testing and Marking of Hydrants" and within one year of sprinkler plan submittal. The *fire code official* shall be notified prior to the water supply test. Water supply tests shall be witnessed by the *fire code official*, as required or approved documentation of the test shall be provided to the *fire code official* prior to final approval of the water supply system. The exact location of the static/residual hydrant and the flow hydrant shall be indicated on the design drawings. All fire protection plan submittals shall be accompanied by a hard copy of the waterflow test report, or as approved by the *fire code official*. The report must indicate the dominant water tank level at the time of the test and the maximum and minimum operating levels of the tank, as well, or identify applicable water supply fluctuation. The licensed contractor must then design the fire protection system based on this fluctuation information, as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard. Reference Section 903.3.5 for additional design requirements.

(Reason: Clarifies intent of the test to ensure contractor accounts for water supply fluctuations.)

****Section 507.5.4; change to read as follows:**

507.5.4 Obstruction. Unobstructed access to fire hydrants shall be maintained at all times. Posts, fences, vehicles, growth, trash, storage and other materials or objects shall not be placed or kept near fire hydrants, fire department inlet connections or fire protection system control valves in a manner that would prevent such equipment or fire hydrants from being immediately discernible. The fire department shall not be deterred or hindered from gaining immediate access to fire protection equipment or fire hydrants.

(Reason: Additional guidance based on legacy language to ensure these critical devices are available in an emergency incident.)

****Section 509.1.2; add to read as follows:**

509.1.2 Sign Requirements. Unless more stringent requirements apply, lettering for signs required by this section shall have a minimum height of 2 inches (50.8 mm) when located inside a building and 4 inches (101.6 mm) when located outside, or as approved by the *fire code official*. The letters shall be of a color that contrasts with the background.

(Reason: Provides direction as to appropriate sign criteria to develop local and regional consistency in this regard.)

*****Section 605.4 through 605.4.2.2 ; change to read as follows:**

605.4 Fuel oil storage systems. Fuel oil storage systems for building heating systems shall be installed and maintained in accordance with this code. Tanks and fuel-oil piping systems shall be installed in accordance with Chapter 13 of the *International Mechanical Code* and Chapter 57.

605.4.1 Fuel oil storage in outside, above-ground tanks. Where connected to a fuel-oil piping system, the maximum amount of fuel oil storage allowed outside above ground without additional protection shall be 660 gallons (2498 L). The storage of fuel oil above ground in quantities exceeding 660 gallons (2498 L) shall comply with NFPA 31 and Chapter 57.

605.4.1.1 Approval. Outdoor fuel oil storage tanks shall be in accordance with UL 142 or UL 2085, and also listed as double-wall/secondary containment tanks.



605.4.2 Fuel oil storage inside buildings. Fuel oil storage inside buildings shall comply with Sections 605.4.2.2 through 605.4.2.8 ~~or~~ and Chapter 57.

605.4.2.1 Approval. Indoor fuel oil storage tanks shall be in accordance with UL 80, UL 142 or UL 2085.

605.4.2.2 Quantity limits. One or more fuel oil storage tanks containing Class II or III *combustible liquid* shall be permitted in a building. The aggregate capacity of all tanks shall not exceed the following:

1. 660 gallons (2498 L) in unsprinklered buildings, where stored in a tank complying with UL 80, UL 142 or UL 2085, and also listed as a double-wall/secondary containment tank for Class II liquids.
2. 1,320 gallons (4996 L) in buildings equipped with an *automatic sprinkler* system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, where stored in a tank complying with UL 142 or UL 2085. The tank shall be listed as a secondary containment tank, and the secondary containment shall be monitored visually or automatically.
3. 3,000 gallons (11 356 L) in buildings equipped with an *automatic sprinkler* system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, where stored in protected above-ground tanks complying with UL 2085 and Section 5704.2.9.7. The tank shall be listed as a secondary containment tank, as required by UL 2085, and the secondary containment shall be monitored visually or automatically.

(Reason: Issues addressed by Chapter 57, such as venting to outside of buildings, remote fill to outside of building, overfill protection, physical protection, etc., are not included in Section 605.4, so compliance with Chapter 57 is also required. The Board removed the applicability to heating systems only from the charging statement based on this more prudent method of diesel storage for generators, boilers, fire pumps and other fuel-fired equipment inside buildings without requiring Group H occupancy classification – this is now established practice in the region as well.)

****Section 807.5.2.2 and 807.5.2.3 applicable to Group E occupancies; change to read as follows:**

807.5.2.2 Artwork in Corridors. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on the walls of corridors to not more than 20 percent of the wall area. Such materials shall not be continuous from floor to ceiling or wall to wall. Curtains, draperies, wall hangings, and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

Exception: Corridors protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 shall be limited to 50 percent of the wall area.

807.5.2.3 Artwork in Classrooms. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on walls of classrooms to not more than 50 percent of the specific wall area to which they are attached. Curtains, draperies, wall hangings and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

(Reason: This change allows an increase in wall coverage due to the presence of sprinklers. Also provides additional guidance relative to fire resistance requirements in these areas.)

****Section 807.5.5.2 and 807.5.5.3 applicable to Group I-4 occupancies; change to read as follows:**



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

807.5.5.2 Artwork in Corridors. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on the walls of corridors to not more than 20 percent of the wall area. Such materials shall not be continuous from floor to ceiling or wall to wall. Curtains, draperies, wall hangings and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

Exception: Corridors protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 shall be limited to 50 percent of the wall area.

807.5.5.3 Artwork in Classrooms. Artwork and teaching materials shall be limited on walls of classrooms to not more than 50 percent of the specific wall area to which they are attached. Curtains, draperies, wall hangings and other decorative material suspended from the walls or ceilings shall meet the flame propagation performance criteria of NFPA 701 in accordance with Section 807 or be noncombustible.

(Reason: This change allows an increase in wall coverage due to the presence of sprinklers. Also provides additional guidance relative to fire resistance requirements in these areas.)

****Section 901.6.1.1; add to read as follows:**

901.6.1.1 Standpipe Testing. Building owners/managers must maintain and test standpipe systems as per NFPA 25 requirements. The following additional requirements shall be applied to the testing that is required every 5 years:

1. The piping between the Fire Department Connection (FDC) and the standpipe shall be backflushed or inspected by approved camera when foreign material is present or when caps are missing, and also hydrostatically tested for all FDC's on any type of standpipe system. Hydrostatic testing shall also be conducted in accordance with NFPA 25 requirements for the different types of standpipe systems.
2. For any manual (dry or wet) standpipe system not having an automatic water supply capable of flowing water through the standpipe, the tester shall connect hose from a fire hydrant or portable pumping system (as approved by the *fire code official*) to each FDC, and flow water through the standpipe system to the roof outlet to verify that each inlet connection functions properly. Confirm that there are no open hose valves prior to introducing water into a dry standpipe. There is no required pressure criteria at the outlet. Verify that check valves function properly and that there are no closed control valves on the system.
3. Any pressure relief, reducing, or control valves shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 25. All hose valves shall be exercised.
4. If the FDC is not already provided with approved caps, the contractor shall install such caps for all FDC's as required by the *fire code official*.
5. Upon successful completion of standpipe test, place a blue tag (as per Texas Administrative Code, Fire Sprinkler Rules for Inspection, Test and Maintenance Service (ITM) Tag) at the bottom of each standpipe riser in the building. The tag shall be check-marked as "Fifth Year" for Type of ITM, and the note on the back of the tag shall read "5 Year Standpipe Test" at a minimum.
6. The procedures required by Texas Administrative Code Fire Sprinkler Rules with regard to Yellow Tags and Red Tags or any deficiencies noted during the testing, including the required notification of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (*fire code official*) shall be followed.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

7. Additionally, records of the testing shall be maintained by the owner and contractor, if applicable, as required by the State Rules mentioned above and NFPA 25.
8. Standpipe system tests where water will be flowed external to the building shall not be conducted during freezing conditions or during the day prior to expected night time freezing conditions.
9. Contact the *fire code official* for requests to remove existing fire hose from Class II and III standpipe systems where employees are not trained in the utilization of this firefighting equipment. All standpipe hose valves must remain in place and be provided with an approved cap and chain when approval is given to remove hose by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: Increases the reliability of the fire protection system and re-emphasizes the requirements of NFPA 25 relative to standpipe systems, as well as ensuring that FDC connections are similarly tested/maintained to ensure operation in an emergency incident.)

****Section 901.6.4; add to read as follows:**

901.6.4 False Alarms and Nuisance Alarms. False alarms and nuisance alarms shall not be given, signaled or transmitted or caused or permitted to be given, signaled or transmitted in any manner.

(Reason: Places the responsibility on the business or property owner to maintain their fire alarm systems in approved condition. Allows the enforcement of "prohibition of false alarms". Replaces text lost from the legacy codes that helps to ensure the maintenance of life safety systems.)

****Section 901.7; change to read as follows:**

901.7 Systems Out of Service. Where a required *fire protection system* is out of service or in the event of an excessive number of activations, the fire department and the *fire code official* shall be notified immediately and, where required by the *fire code official*, the building shall either be evacuated or an *approved fire watch* shall be provided for all occupants left unprotected by the shut down until the *fire protection system* has been returned to service. ... {Remaining text unchanged}

(Reason: Gives fire code official more discretion with regards to enforcement of facilities experiencing nuisance alarm or fire protection system activations necessitating correction/repair/replacement. The intent of the amendment is to allow local jurisdictions to enforce fire watches, etc., where needed to ensure safety of occupants where fire protection systems are experiencing multiple nuisance activations.)

****Section 903.1.1; change to read as follows:**

903.1.1 Alternative Protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted ~~instead of~~ in addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard and, or as approved by the *fire code official*.

(Reason: Such alternative systems do not provide the reliability of automatic sprinkler protection. Most gaseous type systems are highly susceptible to open doors, ceiling or floor tile removal, etc. However, an applicant could pursue an Alternate Method request to help mitigate the reliability issues with these alternative systems with the fire code official if so desired, or there may be circumstances in which the fire code official is acceptable to allowing an alternate system in lieu of sprinklers, such as kitchen hoods or paint booths.)

****Section 903.2; add paragraph to read as follows and delete the Exception for**



telecommunications buildings:

Automatic Sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating "ELEVATOR MACHINERY – NO STORAGE ALLOWED."

(Reason: Firefighter and public safety. This amendment eliminates the shunt trip requirement of the International Building Code Section 3005.5 for the purpose of elevator passenger and firefighter safety. This amendment is contingent on the Building Code amendment eliminating the Exceptions to Section 3005.4, such that passive fire barriers for these areas are maintained. The exception deletion is due to the fact that such telecom areas pose an undue fire risk to the structural integrity of the building.)

*****Section 903.2.4.2; change to read as follows:**

903.2.4.2 Group F-1 distilled spirits. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout a Group F-1 fire area used for the manufacture of distilled spirits involving more than 120 gallons of distilled spirits (>16% alcohol) in the fire area at any one time.

(Reason: To establish a sprinkler criteria limit based on existing maximum allowable quantities provided for flammable liquids in a non-sprinklered space from Chapter 50 and allow very small distillery type operations without sprinkler requirements as has been historically allowed.)

*****Section 903.2.9.3; change to read as follows:**

903.2.9.3 Group S-1 distilled spirits or wine. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout a Group S-1 fire area used for the bulk storage of distilled spirits or wine involving more than 120 gallons of distilled spirits or wine (>16% alcohol) in the fire area at any one time.

(Reason: To establish a sprinkler criteria limit based on existing maximum allowable quantities provided for flammable liquids in a non-sprinklered space from Chapter 50 and allow very small storage operations without sprinkler requirements as has been historically allowed.)

****Section 903.2.9.4 and 903.2.9.5; delete Exception to 903.2.9.4 and add Section 903.2.9.5 to read as follows:**

903.2.9.5 Self-Service Storage Facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

(Reason: Fire departments are unable to regularly inspect the interior of these commercial occupancies and are unaware of the contents being stored. Previous allowance to separate units by fire barriers is difficult to enforce maintenance after opening.)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

****Option A**

Section 903.2.11; change 903.2.11.3 and add 903.2.11.7 and 903.2.11.8, as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings 55 Feet or more in Height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories ~~with an occupant load of 30 or more, other than penthouses~~ in compliance with Section 1511 of the *International Building Code*, located 55 feet (16 764 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

Exception:

- ~~1. Occupancies in Group F-2.~~

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

*****Option B**

Section 903.2.11; change 903.2.11.3 and add 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9 as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings 55 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories ~~with an occupant load of 30 or more, other than penthouses~~ in compliance with Section 1511 of the *International Building Code*, located ~~55 35~~ feet (46 764 10 668 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

Exception:

- ~~1. Occupancies in Group F-2.~~

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 6,000 sq. ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area 6,000 sq. ft. or greater and in all existing buildings that are enlarged to be 6,000 sq. ft. or greater. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Exception: Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.5 of the *International Building Code* where all of the following conditions apply:

- a. The structure is freestanding.
- b. The structure does not contain any mixed uses, accessory uses, storage rooms, electrical rooms, elevators or spaces used or occupied for anything other than motor vehicle parking.
- c. The structure does not exceed 3 stories.
- d. An approved fire apparatus access road is provided around the entire structure.

(Reason: Provides jurisdictions options as to their desired level of sprinkler protection based on multiple factors including firefighting philosophies/capabilities.)

****Section 903.3.1.1.1; change to read as follows:**

903.3.1.1.1 Exempt Locations. When approved by the fire code official, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such ... *{text unchanged}*... because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, where approved by the fire code official.
3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.
4. ~~Rooms or areas that are of noncombustible construction with wholly noncombustible contents.~~
5. ~~Fire service access~~ Elevator machine rooms, and machinery spaces, and hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances.
6. {Delete.}

(Reason: Gives more direction to code official. Exception 4 deleted to provide protection where fire risks are poorly addressed. Amendment 903.2 addresses Exception 5 above relative to the elimination of sprinkler protection in these areas to avoid the shunt trip requirement.)

*****Section 903.3.1.2; change to read as follows:**

903.3.1.2 NFPA 13R sprinkler systems. Automatic sprinkler systems in Group R occupancies shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13R where the Group R occupancy meets all of the following conditions:

1. Four stories or less above grade plane.
2. The floor level of the highest story is ~~30~~ 35 feet (9144 10668 mm) or less above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
3. The floor level of the lowest story is ~~30~~ 35 feet (9144 10668 mm) or less below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

{No change to remainder of section.}

(Reason: The change to the 2021 IFC over-reached to limit 13R systems to 30 ft. high at topmost floor



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

level, which basically results in limiting 13R systems to 3 story buildings in reality. This change to 35 ft. would still allow 13R systems in 4 story apartment buildings, as has been allowed historically and as intended by 13R's scope.)

***Section 903.3.1.2.2; change to read as follows:

903.3.1.2.2 Corridors and balconies in the means of egress. Sprinkler protection shall be provided in all corridors and for all balconies. ~~in the means of egress where any of the following conditions apply:~~
{Delete the rest of this section.}

(Reason: Corridor protection is critical to the means of egress, and corridors are regularly utilized for miscellaneous storage, fixtures, artwork, food kiosks and beverage dispensers, and furnishings. Balcony protection is required due to issues with fire exposure via soffit vents and the potential for significant combustible loading.)

**Section 903.3.1.2.3; delete section and replace as follows:

Section 903.3.1.2.3 Attached Garages and Attics. Sprinkler protection is required in attached garages, and in the following attic spaces:

1. Attics that are used or intended for living purposes or storage shall be protected by an automatic sprinkler system.
2. Where fuel-fired equipment is installed in an unsprinklered attic, not fewer than one quick-response intermediate temperature sprinkler shall be installed above the equipment.
3. Attic spaces of buildings that are two or more stories in height above grade plane or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
4. Group R-4, Condition 2 occupancy attics not required by Item 1 or 3 to have sprinklers shall comply with one of the following:
 - 4.1. Provide automatic sprinkler system protection.
 - 4.2. Provide a heat detection system throughout the attic that is arranged to activate the building fire alarm system.
 - 4.3. Construct the attic using noncombustible materials.
 - 4.4. Construct the attic using fire-retardant-treated wood complying with Section 2303.2 of the International Building Code.
 - 4.5. Fill the attic with noncombustible insulation.

(Reason: Attic protection is required due to issues with fire exposure via soffit vents, as well as firefighter safety. Several jurisdictions indicated experience with un-protected attic fires resulting in displacement of all building occupants. NFPA 13 provides for applicable attic sprinkler protection requirements, as well as exemptions to such, based on noncombustible construction, etc. Attached garages already require sprinklers via NFPA 13R – this amendment just re-emphasizes the requirement.)

**Section 903.3.1.3; change to read as follows:

903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D Sprinkler Systems. Automatic sprinkler systems installed in one- and two-family dwellings; Group R-3; Group R-4, Condition 1; and townhouses shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with state law.

(Reason: To allow the use of the Plumbing section of the International Residential Code (IRC) and recognize current state stipulations in this regard.)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

****Section 903.3.1.4; add to read as follows:**

903.3.1.4 Freeze protection. Freeze protection systems for automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable referenced NFPA standard and this section.

903.3.1.4.1 Attics. Only dry-pipe, preaction, or listed antifreeze automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect attic spaces.

Exception: Wet-pipe fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect non-ventilated attic spaces where:

1. The attic sprinklers are supplied by a separate floor control valve assembly to allow ease of draining the attic system without impairing sprinklers throughout the rest of the building, and
2. Adequate heat shall be provided for freeze protection as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard, and
3. The attic space is a part of the building's thermal, or heat, envelope, such that insulation is provided at the roof deck, rather than at the ceiling level.

903.3.1.4.2 Heat trace/insulation. Heat trace/insulation shall only be allowed where approved by the fire code official for small sections of large diameter water-filled pipe.

(Reason: In the last few years, severe winters brought to light several issues with current practices for sprinklering attics, not the least of which was wet-pipe sprinklers in ventilated attics provided with space heaters, etc. for freeze protection of such piping. This practice is not acceptable for the protection of water-filled piping in a ventilated attic space as it does not provide a reliable means of maintaining the minimum 40 degrees required by NFPA, wastes energy, and presents a potential ignition source to the attic space. Listed antifreeze is specifically included because NFPA currently allows such even though there is no currently listed antifreeze at the time of development of these amendments. The intent of this amendment is to help reduce the large number of freeze breaks that have occurred in the past with water-filled wet-pipe sprinkler systems in the future, most specifically in attic spaces.)

****Section 903.3.5; add a second paragraph to read as follows:**

Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective NFPA standards; however, every water-based fire protection system shall be designed with a 10 psi safety factor. Reference Section 507.4 for additional design requirements.

(Reason: To define uniform safety factor for the region.)

****Section 903.4; add a second paragraph after the Exceptions to read as follows:**

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC 905.9.)

****Section 903.4.2; add second paragraph to read as follows:**

The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.



(Reason: Fire department connections are not always located at the riser; this allows the fire department faster access and ease of recognition of the FDC location, especially at night.)

****Section 905.3.9; add to read as follows:**

905.3.9 Buildings Exceeding 10,000 sq. ft. In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story and where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access, Class I automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided.

Exceptions:

1. Automatic dry, semi-automatic dry, and manual dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14 where approved by the fire code official.
2. R-2 occupancies of four stories or less in height having no interior corridors.

(Reason: Allows for the rapid deployment of hose lines to the body of the fire in larger structures.)

****Section 905.4; change Items 1, 3, and 5, and add Item 7 to read as follows:**

1. In every required ~~interior~~ exit stairway, a hose connection shall be provided for each story above and below grade plane. Hose connections shall be located at an intermediate landing between stories, unless otherwise approved by the fire code official.
Exception: {No change.}
2. {No change.}
3. In every exit passageway, at the entrance from the exit passageway to other areas of a building.
Exception: Where floor areas adjacent to an exit passageway are reachable from an ~~interior~~ exit stairway hose connection by a {remainder of text unchanged}
4. {No change.}
5. Where the roof has a slope less than 4 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way a hose connection ~~shall be~~ located to serve the roof or at the highest landing of an ~~interior~~ exit stairway with stair access to the roof provided in accordance with Section 1011.12.
6. {No change.}
7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exits to the structure and at two hundred feet (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter, or as otherwise approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: Item 1, 3, and 5 amendments to remove 'interior' will help to clarify that such connections are required for all 'exit' stairways, to ensure firefighter capabilities are not diminished in these tall buildings, simply because the stair is on the exterior of the building. Item 5 reduces the amount of pressure required to facilitate testing, and provides backup protection for fire fighter safety. Item 7 allows for the rapid deployment of hose lines to the body of the fire.)

*****Section 905.8; change to read as follows:**

905.8 Dry standpipes. Dry standpipes shall not be installed.

Exception: Where subject to freezing and in accordance with NFPA 14. Additionally, manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low Supervisory alarm.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

(Reason: To define manual dry standpipe supervision requirements. Helps ensure the integrity of the standpipe system via supervision, such that open hose valves will result in a supervisory low air alarm. NFPA 14 requires supervisory air for such, but does not provide pressure criteria for what that means. This is a long-standing regional requirement.)

****Section 905.9; add a second paragraph after the exceptions to read as follows:**

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

(Reason: To avoid significant water losses. Consistent with amendment to IFC 903.4.)

*****Section 906.1(1); delete Exception 3 as follows:**

~~3. In storage areas of Group S occupancies where forklift, powered industrial truck or powered cart operators are the primary occupants, fixed extinguishers, as specified in NFPA 10, shall not be required where in accordance with all of the following:~~

- ~~3.1. Use of vehicle-mounted extinguishers shall be approved by the fire code official.~~
- ~~3.2. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a 10-pound, 40A:80B:C extinguisher affixed to the vehicle using a mounting bracket approved by the extinguisher manufacturer or the fire code official for vehicular use.~~
- ~~3.3. Not less than two spare extinguishers of equal or greater rating shall be available on-site to replace a discharged extinguisher.~~
- ~~3.4. Vehicle operators shall be trained in the proper operation, use and inspection of extinguishers.~~
- ~~3.5. Inspections of vehicle-mounted extinguishers shall be performed daily.~~

(Reason: This provision of only having vehicle-mounted fire extinguishers is not at all consistent with historical practice of requiring extinguishers throughout based on travel distance. Often times, the vehicle is what has caused the incident and/or may be the source of the incident, so having the extinguisher vehicle-mounted results in greater potential injury of the user. This assumes the only occupants in the building are on a vehicle, which again, significantly reduces access to fire extinguishers throughout the building to other occupants. Future use of the building/tenancy may change further complicating the issue.)

****Section 907.1.4; add to read as follows:**

907.1.4 Design Standards. Where a new fire alarm system is installed, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

(Reason: Provides for the ability of descriptive identification of alarms, and reduces need for panel replacement in the future. Change of terminology allows for reference back to definitions of NFPA 72.)

****Section 907.2.1; change to read as follows:**

907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group A occupancies ~~where the~~ having an occupant



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

load ~~due to the assembly occupancy~~ is of 300 or more persons, or where the ~~Group A~~ occupant load is more than 100 persons above or below the *lowest level of exit discharge*. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.10 of the *International Building Code* shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Exception: {No change.}

Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the *means of egress* with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and
2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

(Reason: Increases the requirement to be consistent with Group B requirement. Also addresses issue found in Group A occupancies of reduced lighting levels and other A/V equipment that distracts from fire alarm notification devices or reduces ability of fire alarm system to notify occupants of the emergency condition.)

****Section 907.2.3; change to read as follows:**

907.2.3 Group E. A manual fire alarm system that initiates the occupant notification signal utilizing an emergency voice/alarm communication system meeting the requirements of Section 907.5.2.2 and installed in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group E educational occupancies. When *automatic sprinkler systems* or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100' open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

Exceptions:

1. {No change.}
- 1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2 1/2 or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.)

{No change to remainder of exceptions.}

(Reason: To distinguish educational from day care occupancy minimum protection requirements. Further, to define threshold at which portable buildings are considered a separate building for the purposes of alarm systems. Exceptions provide consistency with State law concerning such occupancies.)

*****Section 907.2.10; change to read as follows:**

907.2.10 Group S. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group S public- and self-storage occupancies ~~three stories or greater in height~~ for interior corridors and interior common areas. Visible notification appliances are not required within storage units.

Exception: {No change.}

(Reason: Because of the potential unknown fire load and hazards in self-storage type facilities, which could include flammable liquids for instance, as well as other hazardous materials, prompt evacuation in



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

the event of fire alarm is needed; therefore, notification in the corridors/common areas is critical to all such occupancies, regardless of height.)

****Section 907.2.13, Exception #3; change to read as follows:**

3. Open air portions of buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the International Building Code; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants, and similarly enclosed areas.

(Reason: To indicate that enclosed areas within open air seating type occupancies are not exempted from automatic fire alarm system requirements.)

****Section 907.4.2.7; add to read as follows:**

907.4.2.7 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

(Reason: Helps to reduce false alarms.)

****Section 907.6.1.1; add to read as follows:**

907.6.1.1 Wiring Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All signaling line circuits (SLC) shall be installed in such a way that a single open will not interfere with the operation of any addressable devices (Class A). Outgoing and return SLC conductors shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 requirements for Class A circuits and shall have a minimum of four feet separation horizontal and one foot vertical between supply and return circuit conductors. The initiating device circuit (IDC) from a signaling line circuit interface device may be wired Class B, provided the distance from the interface device to the initiating device is ten feet or less.

(Reason: To provide uniformity in system specifications and guidance to design engineers. Improves reliability of fire alarm devices and systems.)

****Section 907.6.3; delete all four Exceptions.**

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event for all fire alarm systems. This is moved from 907.6.5.3 in the 2012 IFC and reworded to match new code language and sections.)

****Section 907.6.6; add sentence at end of paragraph to read as follows:**

See 907.6.3 for the required information transmitted to the supervising station.

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event for all fire alarm systems. This was moved from 907.6.5.3 in the 2012 IFC and reworded to match new code language and sections (legacy language).)

****Section 910.2; change Exceptions #2 and 3 to read as follows:**

2. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall ~~not~~ be required in areas of buildings equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.
3. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall ~~not~~ be required in areas of buildings equipped with



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50(m^*S)^{1/2}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.

(Reason: Allows the fire department to control the smoke and heat during and after a fire event, while still prohibiting such systems from being automatically activated, which is a potential detriment to the particular sprinkler systems indicated.)

****Section 910.2.3; add to read as follows:**

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3, and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

(Reason: Maintains a fire protection device utilized in such occupancies where it is sometimes necessary to allow chemicals to burn out, rather than extinguish. This is based on legacy language establishing long-standing historical practice.)

****Section 910.4.3.1; change to read as follows:**

910.4.3.1 Makeup Air. Makeup air openings shall be provided within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the floor level. Operation of makeup air openings shall be ~~manual or~~ automatic. The minimum gross area of makeup air inlets shall be 8 square feet per 1,000 cubic feet per minute (0.74 m² per 0.4719 m³/s) of smoke exhaust.

(Reason: Makeup air has been required to be automatic for several years now in this region when mechanical smoke exhaust systems are proposed. This allows such systems to be activated from the smoke control panel by first responders without having to physically go around the exterior of the building opening doors manually. Such requires a significant number of first responders on scene to conduct this operation and significantly delays activation and/or capability of the smoke exhaust system.)

****Section 912.2.3; add to read as follows:**

912.2.3 Hydrant Distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays along an unobstructed path.

(Reason: To accommodate limited hose lengths, improve response times where the FDC is needed to achieve fire control, and improve ease of locating a fire hydrant in those situations also. Also, consistent with NFPA 14 criteria.)

****Section 913.2.1; add second paragraph and exception to read as follows:**



When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft. – 8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the fire code official. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by Section 506.1.

(Reason: This requirement allows fire fighters safer access to the fire pump room. The requirement allows access without being required to enter the building and locate the fire pump room interior access door during a fire event. The exception recognizes that this will not always be a feasible design scenario for some buildings, and as such, provides an acceptable alternative to protect the pathway to the fire pump room.)

****Section 914.3.1.2; change to read as follows:**

914.3.1.2 Water Supply to required Fire Pumps. In all buildings that are more than ~~420~~ 120 feet (128 ~~36.6 m~~) in building height, and buildings of Type IVA and IVB construction that are more than 120 feet (36.6 m) in building height, required fire pumps shall be supplied by connections to no fewer than two water mains located in different streets. Separate supply piping shall be provided between each connection to the water main and the pumps. Each connection and the supply piping between the connection and the pumps shall be sized to supply the flow and pressure required for the pumps to operate.

Exception: {No change to exception.}

(Reason: The 2009 edition of the IFC added this requirement based on a need for redundancy of the water supply similar to the redundancy of the power supply to the fire pumps required for such tall buildings, partially due to the fact that these buildings are rarely fully evacuated in a fire event. More commonly, the alarm activates on the floor of the event, the floor above and the floor below. Back-up power to the fire pump becomes critical for this reason. Certainly, the power is pointless if the water supply is impaired for any reason, so a similar requirement is provided here for redundant water supplies. The 2015 edition changes the requirement to only apply to very tall buildings over 420 ft. This amendment modifies/lowers the requirement to 120 ft., based on this same height requirement for fire service access elevators. Again, the language from the 2009 and 2012 editions of the code applied to any high-rise building. This compromise at 120 ft. is based on the above technical justification of defend-in-place scenarios in fire incidents in such tall structures.)

*****Section 1006.2.1; change Exception #3 to read as follows:**

1006.2.1 Egress based on occupant load and common path of egress travel distance. Two exits or exit doorways from any space shall be provided where the design occupant load or the common path of egress travel distance exceeds the values listed in Table 1006.2.1. The cumulative occupant load from adjacent rooms, areas or space shall be determined in accordance with Section 1004.2.

Exceptions:

1. {No change.}
2. {No change.}



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

3. Unoccupied rooftop mechanical rooms and penthouses are not required to comply with the common path of egress travel distance measurement.

(Reason: Add "rooftop" to Exception No. 3 to clarify that only such mechanical rooms located on the roof may be exempted.)

****Section 1009.8; add Exception #7 to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. through 6. {No change.}
7. Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1009 and Chapter 11.

(Reason: To accommodate buildings regulated under Texas State Law and to be consistent with amendments in Chapter 11.)

****Section 1010.2.5; change Exceptions #3 and 4 to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. {No change.}
2. {No change.}
3. Where a pair of doors serves an occupant load of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M or S occupancy. (remainder unchanged)
4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group A, B, F, M or S occupancy (remainder unchanged)
5. {No change.}

(Reason: It is common in our region to see the 2nd leaf locked, when that leaf is not part of the required egress door clear width, such as in a typical Group M occupancy. Exception No. 4 was expanded to Group A due to it being a similar situation for Group A restaurants.)

****Section 1020.2; add Exception #6 to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. through 5. {No change.}
6. In unsprinklered group B occupancies, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within a single tenant space when the space is equipped with approved automatic smoke-detection within the corridor. The actuation of any detector must activate self-annunciating alarms audible in all areas within the corridor. Smoke detectors must be connected to an approved automatic fire alarm system where such system is provided.

(Reason: Similar concept was previously in UBC – legacy language. This scenario occurs primarily in existing, non-sprinklered buildings, which under current IBC would be required to have a fire resistance rated corridor. This exception provides a cost-effective solution for single tenant space in lieu of the base IBC requirement to retrofit a fire sprinkler system throughout the building.)

*****Section 1030.1.1.1; add Exception#4 to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. through 3. {No change.}



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

4. Where alternate means or methods are submitted to and approved by the Building and Fire Officials.

(Reason: This base IBC provision applies to all grandstands and bleachers and does not differentiate between open air grandstands & bleachers, smaller, less complex grandstands and bleachers and or movable/non-fixed grandstands and bleachers. The new exception permits the AHJ to be presented with alternate means or methods that take into consideration these differentiators that are unique to the specific grandstand and/or bleacher.)

****Section 1032.2; change to read as follows:**

1032.2 Reliability. Required exit accesses, exits and exit discharges shall be continuously maintained free from obstructions or impediments to full instant use in the case of fire or other emergency ~~where the building area served by the means of egress is occupied.~~ An exit or exit passageway shall not be used for any purpose that interferes with a means of egress.

(Reason: Maintain legacy levels of protection and long-standing regional practice, and provide firefighter safety.)

****Section 1103.3; add sentence to end of paragraph as follows:**

Provide emergency signage as required by Section 604.4.

(Reason: This signage to avoid elevators in a fire emergency is critical to life safety justifying the retroactive requirement.)

****Section 1103.5.1; add sentence to read as follows:**

Fire sprinkler system installation shall be completed within 24 months from date of notification by the fire code official.

(Reason: Regional consistency of this retroactive requirement to allow business owners adequate time to budget to accommodate the cost of the fire sprinkler system.)

****Section 1103.5.6; add to read as follows:**

1103.5.6 Spray Booths and Rooms. Existing spray booths and spray rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system in accordance with Section 2404.

(Reason: Consistent with amendment to IFC 2404, and long-standing regional requirement to protect this hazardous operation.)

****Section 1103.7.7; add to read as follows:**

1103.7.7 Fire Alarm System Design Standards. Where an existing fire alarm system is upgraded or replaced, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke and/or heat detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

Exception: Existing systems need not comply unless the total building, or fire alarm system, remodel or expansion exceeds 30% of the building. When cumulative building, or fire alarm system, remodel or expansion initiated after the date of original fire alarm panel installation exceeds 50% of the



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

building, or fire alarm system, the fire alarm system must comply within 18 months of permit application.

1103.7.7.1 Communication requirements. Refer to Section 907.6.6 for applicable requirements.

(Reason: To assist responding personnel in locating the emergency event and provide clarity as to percentages of work that results in a requirement to upgrade the entire fire alarm system.)

***Section 1203; change and add to read as follows:

1203.1.1 {No change.}

1203.1.2 {No change.}

1203.1.3 Installation. Emergency power systems and standby power systems shall be installed in accordance with the *International Building Code*, NFPA 70, NFPA 110 and NFPA 111. Existing installations shall be maintained in accordance with the original approval, except as specified in Chapter 11.

1203.1.4 {No change.}

1203.1.5 Load Duration. Emergency power systems and standby power systems shall be designed to provide the required power for a minimum duration of 2 hours without being refueled or recharged, unless specified otherwise in this code.

Exception: Where the system is supplied with natural gas from a utility provider and is approved.

1203.1.6 through 1203.1.9 {No changes to these sections.}

1203.1.10 Critical Operations Power Systems (COPS). For Critical Operations Power Systems necessary to maintain continuous power supply to facilities or parts of facilities that require continuous operation for the reasons of public safety, emergency management, national security, or business continuity, see NFPA 70.

1203.2 Where Required. Emergency and standby power systems shall be provided where required by Sections 1203.2.1 through 1203.2.4 ~~or~~ elsewhere identified in this code or any other referenced code.

1203.2.1 through 1203.2.3 {No change.}

1203.2.4 Emergency Voice/alarm Communications Systems. Emergency power shall be provided for emergency voice/alarm communications systems in the following occupancies, or as specified elsewhere in this code, as required in Section 907.5.2.2.5. The system shall be capable of powering the required load for a duration of not less than 24 hours, as required in NFPA 72.

Covered and Open Malls, Section 907.2.20 and 914.2

Group A Occupancies, Sections 907.2.1 and 907.5.2.2

Special Amusement Areas, Section 907.2.12 and 914.7

High-rise Buildings, Section 907.2.13 and 914.3

Atriums, Section 907.2.14 and 914.4

Deep Underground Buildings, Section 907.2.19 and 914.5

1203.2.5 through 1203.2.14 {No change.}

1203.2.15 Means of Egress Illumination. Emergency power shall be provided for *means of egress* illumination in accordance with Sections 1008.3 and 1104.5.1. (90 minutes)

1203.2.16 Membrane Structures. Emergency power shall be provided for exit signs in temporary tents and membrane structures in accordance with Section 3103.12.6. (90 minutes) Standby power shall be provided for auxiliary inflation systems in permanent membrane structures in accordance with Section 2702 of the *International Building Code*. (4 hours) Auxiliary inflation systems shall be provided in temporary air-supported and air-inflated membrane structures in accordance with section 3103.10.4.

1203.2.17 {No change.}

1203.2.18 Smoke Control Systems. Standby power shall be provided for smoke control systems in the following occupancies, or as specified elsewhere in this code, as required in Section 909.11:

Covered Mall Building, *International Building Code*, Section 402.7



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Atriums, International Building Code, Section 404.7

Underground Buildings, International Building Code, Section 405.8

Group I-3, International Building Code, Section 408.4.2

Stages, International Building Code, Section 410

Special Amusement Areas (as applicable to Group A's), International Building Code, Section 411

Smoke Protected Seating, Section 1030.6.2

1203.2.19 {No change.}

1203.2.20 Covered and Open Mall Buildings. Emergency power shall be provided in accordance with Section 907.2.20 and 914.2.

1203.2.21 Airport Traffic Control Towers. A standby power system shall be provided in airport traffic control towers more than 65 ft. in height. Power shall be provided to the following equipment:

1. Pressurization equipment, mechanical equipment and lighting.
2. Elevator operating equipment.
3. Fire alarm and smoke detection systems.

1203.2.22 Smokeproof Enclosures and Stair Pressurization Alternative. Standby power shall be provided for smokeproof enclosures, stair pressurization alternative and associated automatic fire detection systems as required by the *International Building Code*, Section 909.20.7.2.

1203.2.23 Elevator Pressurization. Standby power shall be provided for elevator pressurization system as required by the *International Building Code*, Section 909.21.5.

1203.2.24 Elimination of Smoke Dampers in Shaft Penetrations. Standby power shall be provided when eliminating the smoke dampers in ducts penetrating shafts in accordance with the *International Building Code*, Section 717.5.3, exception 2.3.

1203.2.25 Common Exhaust Systems for Clothes Dryers. Standby power shall be provided for common exhaust systems for clothes dryers located in multistory structures in accordance with the *International Mechanical Code*, Section 504.11, Item 7.

1203.2.26 Means of Egress Illumination in Existing Buildings. Emergency power shall be provided for means of egress illumination in accordance with Section 1104.5 when required by the fire code official. (90 minutes in I-2, 60 minutes elsewhere.)

1203.3 through 1203.6 {No change.}

(Reason: These amendments were moved from Chapter 6, due to relocation of the published sections to this new Chapter 12 in the past edition of the code and have now been updated for this edition. These provisions provide a list to complete and match that throughout the codes. The only additional requirements are the reference to COPS in NFPA 70, and the specified Energy time duration. Other changes are a reference to a code provision that already exists.)

****Section 2304.1; change to read as follows:**

2304.1 Supervision of Dispensing. The dispensing of fuel at motor fuel-dispensing facilities shall be conducted by a qualified attendant or shall be under the supervision of a qualified attendant at all times or shall be in accordance with Section 2204.3, the following:

1. Conducted by a qualified attendant; and/or,
2. Shall be under the supervision of a qualified attendant; and/or
3. Shall be an unattended self-service facility in accordance with Section 2304.3.

At any time the qualified attendant of item Number 1 or 2 above is not present, such operations shall be considered as an unattended self-service facility and shall also comply with Section 2304.3.

(Reason: Allows a facility to apply the attended and unattended requirements of the code when both are potentially applicable.)



****Section 2401.2; delete this section in its entirety.**

(Reason: This section eliminates such booths from all compliance with Chapter 24 including, but not limited to: size, ventilation, fire protection, construction, etc. If the product utilized is changed to a more flammable substance, the lack of compliance with Chapter 15 could result in significant fire or deflagration and subsequent life safety hazard.)

****Section 3103.3.1; delete this section in its entirety**

(Reason: This section requires a fire sprinkler system to be installed in temporary tents and membrane structures, which is not a reasonable or enforceable requirement for a temporary use. A fire watch or fire alarm system is a more advisable approach for such occupancies that are only temporary in nature.)

****Table 3206.2, footnote h; change text to read as follows:**

~~h. Not required~~—Where storage areas are protected by either early suppression fast response (ESFR) sprinkler systems or control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of 50 (m • s) 1/2 or less that are listed to control a fire in the stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers, installed in accordance with NFPA 13, manual smoke and heat vents or manually activated engineered mechanical smoke exhaust systems shall be required within these areas.

(Reason: Allows the fire department to control the smoke and heat during and after a fire event, while ensuring proper operation of the sprinkler protection provided. Also, gives an alternative to smoke and heat vents.)

****Table 3206.2; add footnote j to row titled 'High Hazard' and 'Greater than 300,000' to read as follows:**

j. High hazard high-piled storage areas shall not exceed 500,000 square feet. A 2-hour fire wall constructed in accordance with Section 706 of the *International Building Code* shall be used to divide high-piled storage exceeding 500,000 square feet in area.

(Reason: This is a long-standing legacy requirement and provides passive protection for extremely large buildings where it would be otherwise impossible to control the spread of fire without the fire wall in place in an uncontrolled fire event, which is much more likely in high hazard commodities, such as tires, flammable liquids, expanded plastics, etc.)

*****Section 3311.1; change to read as follows:**

Section 3311.1 Required access. Approved vehicle access for firefighting and emergency response shall be provided to all construction or demolition sites. Vehicle access shall be provided to within ~~400~~ 50 feet (~~30 480~~ 15 240 mm) of temporary or permanent fire department connections. Vehicle access shall be provided by either temporary or permanent roads, capable of supporting vehicle loading under all weather conditions. Vehicle access shall be maintained until permanent fire apparatus access roads are available. When fire apparatus access roads are required to be installed for any structure or development, access shall be approved prior to the time which construction has progressed beyond completion of the foundation of any structure. Whenever the connection is not visible to approaching fire apparatus, the fire department connection shall be indicated by an approved sign.



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

(Reason: Improves access to the FDC where required, as well as coordinates with the timing of installation amendment from Section 501.4.)

****Section 5601.1.3; change to read as follows:**

5601.1.3 Fireworks. The possession, manufacture, storage, sale, handling, and use of fireworks are prohibited.

Exceptions:

1. Only when approved for fireworks displays, the storage and handling of fireworks as allowed in Section 5604 and 5608.
2. ~~Manufacture, assembly and testing of fireworks as allowed in Section 5605.~~
3. ~~2.~~ The use of fireworks for approved fireworks displays as allowed in Section 5608.
4. ~~The possession, storage, sale... {Delete remainder of text.}~~

(Reason: Restricts fireworks to approved displays only, which is consistent with regional practice. Such is intended to help protect property owners and individuals from unintentional fireworks fires within the jurisdiction, as well as to help protect individuals from fireworks injuries. It is noted that there has been a change in the State Law to allow possession of unopened fireworks in certain areas of the vehicle, and it is highly recommended that AHJ's familiarize themselves with the applicable State Laws in this regard.)

****Section 5703.6; add sentence to end of paragraph to read as follows:**

An approved method of secondary containment shall be provided for underground tank and piping systems.

(Reason: Increased protection in response to underground leak problems and remediation difficulty in underground applications. Coordinates with TCEQ requirements.)

****Section 5704.2.11.4; change to read as follows:**

5704.2.11.4 Leak Prevention. Leak prevention for underground tanks shall comply with Sections 5704.2.11.4.1 and 5704.2.11.4.2 through 5704.2.11.4.3. An approved method of secondary containment shall be provided for underground tank and piping systems.

(Reason: Increased protection in response to underground leak problems and remediation difficulty in underground applications. Coordinates with TCEQ requirements.)

****Section 5704.2.11.4.2; change to read as follows:**

5704.2.11.4.2 Leak Detection. Underground storage tank systems shall be provided with an approved method of leak detection from any component of the system that is designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 30 and as specified in Section 5704.2.11.4.3.

(Reason: Reference to IFC Section 5704.2.11.4.3 amendment.)

****Section 5704.2.11.4.3; add to read as follows:**

5704.2.11.4.3 Observation Wells. Approved sampling tubes of a minimum 4 inches in diameter shall be installed in the backfill material of each underground flammable or combustible liquid storage tank. The



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

tubes shall extend from a point 12 inches below the average grade of the excavation to ground level and shall be provided with suitable surface access caps. Each tank site shall provide a sampling tube at the corners of the excavation with a minimum of 4 tubes. Sampling tubes shall be placed in the product line excavation within 10 feet of the tank excavation and one every 50 feet routed along product lines towards the dispensers, a minimum of two are required.

(Reason: Provides an economical means of checking potential leaks at each tank site. This is long-standing regional practice.)

****Section 5707.4; add paragraph to read as follows:**

Mobile fueling sites shall be restricted to commercial, industrial, governmental, or manufacturing, where the parking area having such operations is primarily intended for employee vehicles. Mobile fueling shall be conducted for fleet fueling or employee vehicles only, not the general public. Commercial sites shall be restricted to office-type or similar occupancies that are not primarily intended for use by the public.

(Reason: The general public does not expect a hazardous operation to be occurring in a typical parking lot or for a fuel truck to be traversing such parking lot, temporarily fueling a vehicle, and moving on to the next area in the parking lot to fuel the next vehicle. Vehicular accidents occur in parking lots on a regular basis, but the presence of a fuel truck, especially one in the process of fueling a vehicle with gasoline, greatly adds to the potential risk involved in such accidents. By restricting such operations to the occupancies in question, the employees of the business may be adequately notified to expect such operations to occur in the parking lot.)

****Section 6103.2.1.8; add to read as follows:**

6103.2.1.8 Jewelry Repair, Dental Labs and Similar Occupancies. Where natural gas service is not available, portable LP-Gas containers are allowed to be used to supply approved torch assemblies or similar appliances. Such containers shall not exceed 20-pound (9.0 kg) water capacity. Aggregate capacity shall not exceed 60-pound (27.2 kg) water capacity. Each device shall be separated from other containers by a distance of not less than 20 feet.

(Reason: To provide a consistent and reasonable means of regulating the use of portable LP-Gas containers in these situations. Reduces the hazard presented by portable containers when natural gas is already available. Please note that current State Law does not allow for the enforcement of any rules more stringent than that adopted by the State, so this amendment is only applicable as to the extent allowed by that State Law.)

****Section 6104.2; add Exception 2. to read as follows:**

Exceptions:

1. {existing text unchanged}
2. Except as permitted in Sections 308 and 6104.3.3, LP-gas containers are not permitted in residential areas.

(Reason: To provide a consistent and reasonable means of regulating the use LP-Gas containers. Reduces the hazard presented by such containers when natural gas is already available. References regional amendment to IFC 6104.3.3. Please note that current State Law does not allow for the enforcement of any rules more stringent than that adopted by the State, so this amendment is only applicable as to the extent allowed by that State Law.)



****Section 6104.3.3; add to read as follows:**

6104.3.3 Spas, Pool Heaters, and Other Listed Devices. Where natural gas service is not available, an LP-gas container is allowed to be used to supply spa and pool heaters or other listed devices. Such container shall not exceed 250-gallon water capacity per lot. See Table 6104.3 for location of containers.

Exception: Lots where LP-gas can be off-loaded wholly on the property where the tank is located may install up to 500 gallon above ground or 1,000 gallon underground approved containers.

(Reason: Allows for an alternate fuel source. Dwelling density must be considered and possibly factored into zoning restrictions. Reduces the hazard presented by over-sized LP-Gas containers. Please note that current State Law does not allow for the enforcement of any rules more stringent than that adopted by the State, so this amendment is only applicable as to the extent allowed by that State Law.)

****Section 6107.4 and 6109.13; change to read as follows:**

6107.4 Protecting Containers from Vehicles. Where exposed to vehicular damage due to proximity to alleys, driveways or parking areas, LP-gas containers, regulators and piping shall be protected in accordance with ~~NFPA 58~~ Section 312.

6109.13 Protection of Containers. LP-gas containers shall be stored within a suitable enclosure or otherwise protected against tampering. Vehicle impact protection shall be provided as required by Section 6107.4.

Exception: ~~Vehicle impact protection shall not be required for protection of LP-gas containers where the containers are kept in lockable, ventilated cabinets of metal construction.~~

(Reason: NFPA 58 does not provide substantial physical protection [it allows raised sidewalks, fencing, ditches, parking bumpers as 'vehicle barrier protection'] of the container(s) from vehicular impact as is required and has been required historically, as per Section 312, i.e. bollard protection. Further, the exception to Section 6109.13 would allow for portable containers in ventilated metal cabinets to not require any physical protection whatsoever from vehicular impact, regardless of the location of the containers. Please note that current State Law does not allow for the enforcement of any rules more stringent than that adopted by the State, so this amendment is only applicable as to the extent allowed by that State Law.)

****{Appendix B Fire-Flow Requirements For Buildings amendments}**

****Table B105.2; change footnote a. to read as follows:**

a. The reduced fire-flow shall be not less than ~~4,000~~ 1,500 gallons per minute.

(Reason: The minimum fire-flow of 1,500 gpm for other than one- and two- family dwellings has existed since the 2000 edition of the IFC, as well as the Uniform Fire Code before that. Little to no technical justification was provided for the proposed code change at the code hearings. The board believes that the already-allowed 75 percent reduction in required fire-flow for the provision of sprinkler protection is already a significant trade-off. The minimum 1,500 gpm is not believed to be overly stringent for the vast majority of public water works systems in this region, especially since it has existed as the requirement for so many years. Further, the continued progression of trading off more and more requirements in the codes for the provision of sprinkler protection has made these systems extremely operation-critical to the safety of the occupants and properties in question. In other words, should the sprinkler system fail for any reason, the fire-flow requirements drastically increase from that anticipated with a sprinkler-controlled fire scenario.)



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

***{Appendix D Fire Apparatus Access Roads amendments}

***Section D102.1; change to read as follows:

D102.1 Access and loading. Facilities, buildings or portions of buildings hereafter constructed shall be accessible to fire department apparatus by way of an *approved* fire apparatus access road with an asphalt, concrete or other *approved* driving surface capable of supporting the imposed load of fire apparatus weighing up to ~~75,000~~ 85,000 pounds (~~34 050~~ 38 556 kg).

(Reason: To address the current size of fire trucks in use – figure derived from DOT requirements for waiver of vehicle exceeding such weight and from current maximum weights of fire trucks being purchased by jurisdictions in North Texas.)

***Section D103.4; change to read as follows:

D103.4 Dead ends. Dead-end fire apparatus access roads in excess of 150 feet (45 720 mm) shall be provided with width and turnaround provisions in accordance with Table D103.4.

TABLE D103.4
REQUIREMENTS FOR DEAD-END FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROADS

LENGTH (feet)	WIDTH (feet)	TURNAROUNDS REQUIRED
0–150	20 <u>24</u>	None required
151–500	20 <u>24</u>	120-foot Hammerhead, 60-foot “Y” or 96-foot diameter cul-de-sac in accordance with Figure D103.1
501–750	26	120-foot Hammerhead, 60-foot “Y” or 96-foot diameter cul-de-sac in accordance with Figure D103.1
Over 750		Special approval required

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

(Reason: Reflects current increased apparatus access roadway widths as indicated in the recommended amendment to 503.2.1.)

***Section D103.5; change Item 1 to read as follows:

D103.5 Fire apparatus access road gates. Gates securing the fire apparatus access roads shall comply with all of the following criteria:

1. Where a single gate is provided, the gate width shall be not less than ~~20~~ 24 feet (~~6096~~ 7315.2 mm). Where a fire apparatus road consists of a divided roadway, the gate width shall be not less than 12 feet (3658 mm).



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

(Reason: Reflects current increased apparatus access roadway widths as indicated in the recommended amendment to 503.2.1.)

***Section D103.6; change to read as follows:

D103.6 Signs-Marking. Striping, signs, or other markings, when approved by the *fire code official*, shall be provided for fire apparatus access roads to identify such roads or prohibit the obstruction thereof. Striping, signs and other markings shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility.

(1) Striping – Fire apparatus access roads shall be continuously marked by painted lines of red traffic paint six inches (6") in width to show the boundaries of the lane. The words "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" or "FIRE LANE NO PARKING" shall appear in four inch (4") white letters at 25 feet intervals on the red border markings along both sides of the fire lanes. Where a curb is available, the striping shall be on the vertical face of the curb.

(2) Signs – Signs shall read "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" or "FIRE LANE NO PARKING" and shall be 12" wide and 18" high (See Figure D103.6). Signs shall have red letters on a white reflective background, using not less than 2" lettering. Signs shall be permanently affixed to a stationary post and the bottom of the sign shall be six feet, six inches (6'6") above finished grade. Signs shall be spaced not more than fifty feet (50') apart along both sides of the fire lane. Signs may be installed on permanent buildings or walls or as approved by the Fire Chief.

~~Where required by the *fire code official*, fire apparatus access roads shall be marked with permanent "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" signs complying with Figure D103.6, or other approved method. Signs shall have a minimum dimension of 12 inches (305 mm) wide by 18 inches (457 mm) high and have red letters on a white reflective background. Signs shall be posted on one or both sides of the fire apparatus road as required by Section D103.6.1 or D103.6.2.~~

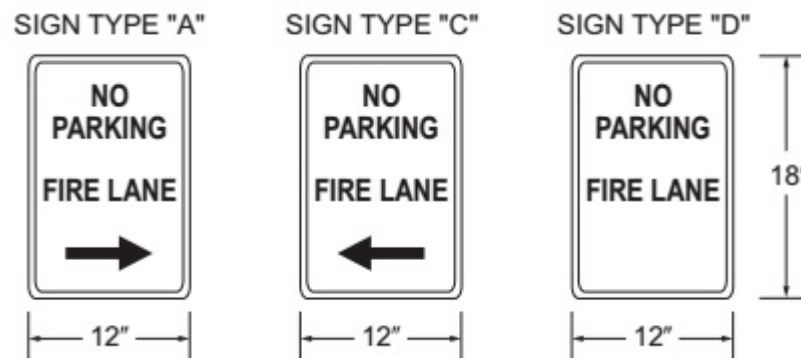


FIGURE D103.6
FIRE LANE SIGNS

(Reason: Reflects current markings for apparatus access roadways as indicated in the recommended amendment to Section 503.3)

***Section D103.6.1 and D103.6.2; delete sections as follows:

D103.6.1 Roads 20 to 26 feet in width. *Fire lane* signs as specified in Section D103.6 shall be posted on both sides of fire apparatus access roads that are 20 to 26 feet wide (6096 to 7925 mm).

D103.6.2 Roads more than 26 feet in width. *Fire lane* signs as specified in Section D103.6 shall be posted on one side of fire apparatus access roads more than 26 feet wide (7925 mm) and less than 32



feet wide (9754 mm).

(Reason: Reflects current markings for apparatus access roadways as indicated in the recommended amendment to 503.3 and D103.6, which requires the signage on both sides of the fire apparatus access roads, regardless of width)

*****Section D104.3; change to read as follows:**

D104.3 Remoteness. Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the lot or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses, or as approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: To provide some additional flexibility to the fire code official on the location of the two fire apparatus access roads.)

*****Section D105.3; change to read as follows:**

D105.3 Proximity to building. Unless otherwise approved by the fire code official, one or more of the required access routes meeting this condition shall be located not less than 15 feet (4572 mm) and not greater than 30 feet (9144 mm) from the building, and shall be positioned parallel to one entire side of the building. The side of the building on which the aerial fire apparatus access road is positioned shall be approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: To provide some additional flexibility to the fire code official on the location of the aerial fire apparatus access roads.)

*****Section D106.3; change to read as follows:**

D106.3 Remoteness. Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one-half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the property or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses, or as approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: To provide some additional flexibility to the fire code official on the location of the two fire apparatus access roads.)

*****Section D107.2; change to read as follows:**

D107.2 Remoteness. Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one-half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the property or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses, or as approved by the fire code official.

(Reason: To provide some additional flexibility to the fire code official on the location of the two fire apparatus access roads.)

*****{Appendix L Requirements For Fire Fighter Air Replenishment Systems amendments}**

*****Section L101.1; change to read as follows:**



North Central Texas
Council of Governments

Section L101.1 Scope. Fire fighter air replenishment systems (FARS) shall be provided in accordance with this appendix in new buildings when any of the following conditions occur:

1. Any new building 5 or more stories in height.
2. Any new building with 2 or more floors below grade.
3. Any new building 500,000 square feet or more in size.

Each stairwell shall have a supply riser. SCBA fill panels shall be located on odd numbered floors commencing at the first level in the primary stairwell and on even numbered floors commencing at level 2 in the remaining stairwells. Fill panels in buildings over 500,000 square feet shall be located adjacent to each standpipe connection.

~~The adopting ordinance shall specify building characteristics or special hazards that establish thresholds triggering a requirement for the installation of a FARS. The requirement shall be based on the fire department's capability of replenishing fire fighter breathing air during sustained emergency operations. Considerations shall include:~~

- ~~1. Building characteristics, such as number of stories above or below grade plane, floor area, type of construction and fire resistance of the primary structural frame to allow sustained fire fighting operations based on a rating of not less than 2 hours.~~
- ~~2. Special hazards, other than buildings, that require unique accommodations to allow the fire department to replenish fire fighter breathing air.~~
- ~~3. Fire department staffing level.~~
- ~~4. Availability of a fire department breathing air replenishment vehicle.~~

(Reason: Breathing air is critical for firefighting operations. Historically, fire departments have supplied air bottles by manually transporting air bottles up stairways or across long distances in a building, which is an extraordinarily intensive process and takes firefighters away from their primary mission of rescue and firefighting. The FARS technology in Appendix L exists to address this issue using in-building air supply systems. Many jurisdictions in North Texas and across the country have already adopted this Appendix and are enforcing and installing these systems to improve the life safety of firefighters and enhance their firefighting capabilities in an emergency incident, which is one of the reasons for recommending this Appendix for adoption – to ensure regional consistency, as well as to improve mutual emergency aid among jurisdictions in North Texas.)

*****Section L104.13.1; delete this section in its entirety.**

(Reason: The amendment to Section L101.1 above addresses the location criteria for SCBA fill panels.)

*****Section L104.14; add paragraph to read as follows:**

The external mobile air connection shall be located with approved separation from the Fire Department Connection (FDC) to allow functionality of both devices by first responders; shall be visible from and within 50 ft. of a fire apparatus access road along an unobstructed path; and shall be located in an approved signed, secured cabinet.

(Reason: To accommodate the needs of first responders to be able to locate and utilize the required connection to ensure air supply availability to this system, similar to the requirements of FDC's.)

END



Discuss and take action on Resolution R-14-24, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, authorizing and approving a new Rate Schedule (Schedule A) to the City's Solid Waste Collection Contract with Community Waste Disposal, LP, establishing new rates for solid waste collections within the City to be effective July 1, 2024. (Clifford Blackwell, City Manager)

[illegible]

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. R-14-24

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A NEW RATE SCHEDULE (SCHEDULE A) TO THE CITY'S SOLID WASTE COLLECTION CONTRACT WITH COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL, LP, ESTABLISHING NEW RATES FOR SOLID WASTE COLLECTIONS WITHIN THE CITY TO BE EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Glenn Heights has entered into a contract and franchise agreement ("Contract") with Community Waste Disposal, LP ("CWD"), for the collection of municipal solid waste from residential, commercial and industrial customers within the City and;

WHEREAS, the Contract provides for an Annual Adjustment Model allowing for adjustments to rates charged to customers within the City beginning 12 months after the Contract's effective date, which period has expired; and

WHEREAS, CWD has requested a rate adjustment, and the Council finds and determines the rate adjustments to be in accordance with the terms of the Contract, to be in the public interest to approve the requested rate adjustments, and by this resolution, approves the new rates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, does hereby approve the rate adjustments requested by Community Waste Disposal, LP, and does hereby approve the Rate Schedule ("Schedule A") attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein as Exhibit "A," which rates shall be effective as of July 1, 2024.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall be effective immediately upon final passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, THIS 18TH DAY OF JUNE 2024.

APPROVED:

Sonja A. Brown, mayor

ATTEST:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

David Berman, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

CWD Service Options - Sent on June 14, 2024

Base/Current	Every Other Week Recycling		<- no loose brush, 2CY bulk and unlimited tied and bundled (same bulk service as today)	
	Current Rate	June 1st rate		
Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.04		
Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	\$ 4.04		
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.92		
Net CWD	\$ 14.52	\$ 15.00		
City 10% FF	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.50		
Total Customer Rate	\$ 15.97	\$ 16.50		

Option 1	Once Per Week Recycling (with HHW)		<- no loose brush, 2CY bulk and unlimited tied and bundled (same bulk service as today)	
	Current Rate	June 1st rate		
Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.04		
Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	N/A		
Recycle (1xWeek)	N/A	\$ 5.90		
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.92		
Net CWD	\$ 14.52	\$ 16.86		
City 10% FF	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.69		
Total Customer Rate	\$ 15.97	\$ 18.55		

Option 2	Once Per Week Recycling (NO HHW)		<- no loose brush, 2CY bulk and unlimited tied and bundled (same bulk service as today)	
	Current Rate	June 1st rate		
Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.04		
Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	N/A		
Recycle (1xWeek)	N/A	\$ 5.90		
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ -		
Net CWD	\$ 14.52	\$ 15.94		
City 10% FF	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.59		
Total Customer Rate	\$ 15.97	\$ 17.53		

Note 1	Option 3	1xWeek Recycle - with HHW - 4CY Loose Brush		<- 4CY bulk or seperated loose brush - unlimited tied and bundled	
		Current Rate	June 1st rate		
	Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 11.09		
	Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	N/A		
	Recycle (1xWeek)	N/A	\$ 5.90		
	Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.92		
	Net CWD	\$ 14.52	\$ 17.91		
	City 10% FF	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.79		
	Total Customer Rate	\$ 15.97	\$ 19.70		

Note 1	Option 4	1xWeek Recycle - NO HHW - 4CY Loose Brush		<- 4CY bulk or seperated loose brush - unlimited tied and bundled	
		Current Rate	June 1st rate		
	Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 11.09		
	Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	N/A		
	Recycle (1xWeek)	N/A	\$ 5.90		
	Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ -		
	Net CWD	\$ 14.52	\$ 16.99		
	City 10% FF	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.70		
	Total Customer Rate	\$ 15.97	\$ 18.69		

Option 5	EOW Recycle - NO HHW		<- no loose brush, 2CY bulk and unlimited tied and bundled (same bulk service as today)	
	Current Rate	June 1st rate		
Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.04		
Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	\$ 4.04		
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ -		
Net CWD	\$ 14.52	\$ 14.08		
City 10% FF	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.41		
Total Customer Rate	\$ 15.97	\$ 15.49		

Option 6	EOW Recycle - NO HHW - 4CY Loose Brush		<- 4CY bulk or seperated loose brush - unlimited tied and bundled	
	Current Rate	June 1st rate		
Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 11.09		
Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	\$ 4.04		
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ -		
Net CWD	\$ 14.52	\$ 15.13		
City 10% FF	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.51		
Total Customer Rate	\$ 15.97	\$ 16.64		

Note 1	If option 3 or 4 selected - CWD can begin the amended services August 5th. Additional assets are required in order to provide the service
Definitions	Seperated - pile must not exceed the limits. If a larger pile is at the curb, CWD will not collect until seperated, at which point CWD will return the next scheduled pickup day Loose Brush - no limb should exceed 5' lengths, 6" in diameter or weigh more than 150 pounds Tied & Bundled - shall be securely tied in 4'x4'x2' bundles Limits (CY) - shall include bulk OR loose brush. Total material of bulk or loose brush not to exceed 4CY for standard weekly collections.

CWD Annual Rate Adjustment Consideration



CLIFFORD BLACKWELL, CGFO

CITY MANAGER

JUNE 18, 2024

Breakdown of the Current CWD Rate



Every Other Week Recycling

June 1st rate

Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.04	Customer Rate
Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	\$ 4.04	
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.92	
TOTAL (<i>net CWD</i>)	\$ 14.52	\$ 15.00	\$ 16.50

Option 1



Add 1 x Week Recycling

	June 1st rate		Customer Rate
Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.04	
Recycle (1 x Week)	\$ 3.91	\$ 5.90	
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.92	
TOTAL <i>(net CWD)</i>	\$ 14.52	\$ 16.86	\$ 18.55

Option 2



Add 1 x Week Recycling, less HHW program

	June 1st rate		Customer Rate
Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.04	
Recycle (1 x Week)	\$ 3.91	\$ 5.90	
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ -	
TOTAL <i>(net CWD)</i>	\$ 14.52	\$ 15.94	\$ 17.53

Option 3



*Add 1 x Week Recycling,
4 cubic yards loose brush*

June 1st rate

Trash/Bulk (4CY B)	\$ 9.73	\$ 11.09
Recycle (1 x Week)	\$ 3.91	\$ 5.90
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.92

**Customer
Rate**

TOTAL
(net CWD)

\$ 14.52

\$

17.91

\$ 19.70

Option 4



***Add 1 x Week Recycling, less HHW
4 cubic yards loose brush***

June 1st rate

Trash/Bulk (4CY B)	\$ 9.73	\$ 11.09
Recycle (1 x Week)	\$ 3.91	\$ 5.90
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	

**Customer
Rate**

TOTAL
(net CWD)

\$ 14.52

\$

16.99

\$ 18.69

Option 5



Less HHW

Every Other Week Recycling

June 1st rate

Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 10.04
Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	\$ 4.04
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ -

**Customer
Rate**

TOTAL
(net CWD)

\$ 14.52 **\$ 14.08**

\$ 15.49

Option 6



Less HHW, ..4 cubic yards loose brush

Every Other Week Recycling

June 1st rate

Trash/Bulk	\$ 9.73	\$ 11.09	Customer Rate
Recycle (EOW)	\$ 3.91	\$ 4.04	
Doorside HHW	\$ 0.88	\$ -	
TOTAL <i>(net CWD)</i>	\$ 14.52	\$ 15.13	\$ 16.64

Questions?





Discuss and take action on Ordinance O-14-24, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights, Texas, amending Article A4.000 ("Food Service Fees") and Article A12.000 ("Parks and Recreation") of Appendix A, the City's Master Fee Schedule, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Glenn Heights, Texas, to adopt new fees for Mobile Food Vendors and Park Rentals, Special Events, Vendors' Fees and related items. (Second Reading) (Clifford Blackwell, City Manager)

[illegible]

CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. O-14-24

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, AMENDING ARTICLE A4.000 (“FOOD SERVICE FEES”) AND ARTICLE A12.000 (“PARKS AND RECREATION”) OF APPENDIX A, THE CITY’S MASTER FEE SCHEDULE, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS, TO ADOPT NEW FEES FOR MOBILE FOOD VENDORS AND FOR PARK RENTALS, SPECIAL EVENTS, VENDORS’ FEES AND RELATED ITEMS; PROVIDING THAT OTHER FEES NOT LISTED BUT NOW CHARGED PURSUANT TO OTHER ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS SHALL REMAIN IN EFFECT UNTIL TRANSFERRED TO THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE BY AMENDMENT; PROVIDING THAT FUTURE AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE MAY BE EFFECTED BY ORDINANCE OR RESOLUTION; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Glenn Heights has heretofore adopted a Master Fee Schedule, which is published and codified as Appendix “A” to the Code of Ordinances, City of Glenn Heights, Texas, for the purpose of setting forth the comprehensive fees assessed and collected by the City for a range of applications, permits, licenses, services and activities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend the said Fee Schedule to add new fees and does so by this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, in the event there is a conflict between a fee listed in the Master Fee Schedule and the provisions of any other City ordinance or resolution, the provisions of the Master Fee Schedule shall prevail; and

WHEREAS, although the purpose of this ordinance is to amend the Master Fee Schedule, this ordinance is not intended to amend, abolish or change any fee heretofore established that is not listed in the Master Fee Schedule, Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That Article A4.000, “Food Service Fees,” and Article A12.000, “Parks and Recreation,” of Appendix A, the Master Fee Schedule, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Glenn Heights, Texas, be and is hereby amended by amending subsection (a)(5) of Section A4.001 of Article A4.000 and by amending subsections (a) and (b) and by adding new subsections (e)(7), (g) and (h) to Section A12.001 of Article A12.000, without amendment or repeal to any other subsection or subpart of Article A4.000 or Article A12.000, such that from the effective date of this ordinance, the fees and charges attached hereto as Exhibit “A” shall be collected on behalf of the City for the listed applications, permits, licenses, activities or services.

SECTION 2. That in the event of a conflict between a fee set out in the Master Fee Schedule and the provisions of any other City ordinance or resolution, the provisions of the Master Fee Schedule shall prevail; however, this ordinance shall not amend, abolish or change any fee heretofore established that is not listed in the Master Fee Schedule and such fees shall continue in effect for all purposes until amended by ordinance or resolution or transferred to the Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 3. That future amendments to the Master Fee Schedule may be made by the City Council by ordinance or resolution, each of which shall have the same effect in amending the provisions of the Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 4. That all provisions of the ordinances and resolutions of the City of Glenn Heights in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed and all other provisions of the ordinances and resolutions of the City of Glenn Heights not in conflict with the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. That if any section, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining sections, sentences, clauses, or phrases of this ordinance, it being the legislative intent that the provisions of this ordinance are severable and that the ordinance shall continue in effect notwithstanding the invalidity of such section, sentence, clause, or phrase.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law in such cases provides.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GLENN HEIGHTS, TEXAS ON THIS THE 18TH DAY OF JUNE 2024.

APPROVED:

Sonja A. Brown, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brandi Brown, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

David M. Berman, City Attorney

APPENDIX A

MASTER FEE SCHEDULE

...

...

ARTICLE A4.000 Food service fees.

§A4.001 Food Service fees.

(a) Food Service (annually or seasonally)

...

(5) Mobile food vendor: \$250 (annual)

...

...

ARTICLE A12.000 Parks and recreation.

§A12.001 Parks and recreation.

(a) Park pavilion rental (minimum 4-hour rental):

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) Heritage Park: | \$25.00 hour resident | \$40.00 hour nonresident. |
| (2) All Abilities Park: | \$45.00 hour resident | \$55.00 hour nonresident. |

(b) Ballfield rental (minimum 2-hour rental):

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) Resident: | \$25.00 hour. | |
| (2) Nonresident: | \$35.00 hour. | |
| (3) Concession Deposit: | \$100.00 resident | \$150.00 nonresident. |
| (4) Concession rental: | \$25.00 hour resident | \$35.00 hour nonresident. |

...

(e) Parks and recreation facility rentals:

...

- | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------------------------|
| (7) Heritage Park special events (excluding ballfields) (minimum 4-hour rental). | | |
| (A) Deposit: | \$250.00 resident | \$450.00 nonresident. |
| (B) Park rental: | \$250.00 hour resident | \$400.00 hour nonresident. |

...

(g) Special Event Permits (for any organization sponsoring or participating in the event):

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| (1) Any vendor engaged in information distribution: | \$50.00 per event. |
|---|--------------------|

- | | |
|--|---|
| (2) Any vendor engaged in sale of consumables: | \$100.00 per event. |
| (3) Any nonprofit organization: | \$50.00 per event. |
| (4) Mobile Food Vendor Permit: | \$100.00 per event. |
| (5) Optional Fee for 1 table + a max of 4 chairs | \$100.00 per event in addition to items (1) through (4) |
| (6) Optional Permit to sell alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption | \$200.00 per event in addition to items (1) through (4) |

For purposes of this subsection (g) ‘alcoholic beverage’ means any beverage containing more than one-half of one percent of alcohol by volume, which is capable of use for beverage purposes, either alone or when diluted.

- (h) The city manager shall have the authority to waive special event permit fees (under (e)(7) or (g) above) as s/he deems appropriate or necessary for the scheduled event.

Amended Fee Ordinance



CLIFFORD BLACKWELL, CGFO

CITY MANAGER

JUNE 18, 2024

§ARTICLE A4.000



FOOD SERVICES FEES

§A4.001 (a)(5) Food Service Fees



OLD FEE

...

(5) Mobile Food Vendor: \$50.00 (annual)

NEW FEE

...

(5) Mobile Food Vendor: \$250.00 (annual)

§ARTICLE A12.000



PARKS AND RECREATION

§A12.001 (a) Park Pavilion Rental



OLD FEES (2-hour minimum)

- (1) Resident \$15.00 /hour
- (2) Nonresident \$30.00 /hour

NEW FEES (4-hour minimum)

- (1) Heritage Park
 - Resident \$25.00 /hour
 - Nonresident \$40.00 /hour
- (2) All Abilities Park
 - Resident \$45.00 /hour
 - Nonresident \$55.00 /hour

§A12.001 (b) Ballfield Rental



OLD FEES (2-hour minimum)

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| (1) Resident | \$25.00 /hour |
| (2) Nonresident | \$35.00 /hour |

NEW FEES (4-hour minimum)

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| (1) Resident | \$25.00 /hour |
| (2) Nonresident | \$35.00 /hour |
| (3) Concession | |
| Resident | \$100.00 deposit |
| Nonresident | \$150.00 deposit |
| (4) Concession | |
| Resident | \$25.00 /hour |
| Nonresident | \$35.00 /hour |

§A12.001 (e) Parks - Facility Rentals



(7) Heritage Park Special Events (excluding ballfields) (4-hour minimum)

(A) Deposit

Resident \$250.00

Nonresident \$450.00

(B) Park Rental

Resident \$250.00 /hour

Nonresident \$400.00 /hour

The logo of the City of Glenn Heights is a circular seal. It features a blue outer ring with the text "CITY OF" at the top and "GLENN HEIGHTS" at the bottom, separated by two stars. The center of the seal is white and contains a stylized graphic of a star and a building.

- 8

Definition of Alcoholic Beverages



For purposes of this subsection (g) 'alcoholic beverage' means any beverage containing more than one-half of one percent of alcohol by volume, which is capable of use for beverage purposes, either alone or when diluted.

§A12.001 (h) Authority to Waive Fees



The city manager shall have the authority to waive special event permit fees (under (e)7, or (g) above) as s/he deems appropriate or necessary for the scheduled event.

Questions?





Discussion to receive input from City Council regarding Fiscal Year 2023-2024 fourth quarter Community Engagement Events. (Clifford Blackwell, City Manager)

[illegible]

FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 4TH QUARTER COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT EVENTS



JUNE 18, 2024
CLIFFORD BLACKWELL
CITY MANAGER

July 2024



Vendor Fair

- July 6th, 10:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. , Glenn Heights City Center Complex

Movies with Mayor

- July 6th, 12:30 P.M., Glenn Heights Family Life Center

Shan and Rj's Firehouse Tour (105.3 the Fan)

- July 12th, 5:30 A.M. – 10:00 A.M., Glenn Heights Fire Station #1

August 2024



Glenn Heights Back to School Bash

- August 10th, 8:00 A.M. – 12:00 P.M., Glenn Heights City Center Complex

September 2024



Glenn Heights 55th Anniversary Celebration

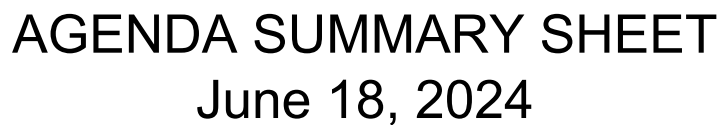
- September 14th, 4:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M., Glenn Heights City Center Complex



QUESTIONS



COMMENTS



1. Keith Moore, Deputy City Manager
 - A. All Abilities Park update.
2. Parviz Pourazizian, Director of Planning & Development Services
 - A. Project status update: Top of the Hills infrastructure improvement.

[illegible]